

## (12) United States Patent Waldern et al.

# (10) Patent No.: US 11,681,143 B2 (45) Date of Patent: Jun. 20, 2023

- (54) METHODS AND APPARATUS FOR MULTIPLYING THE IMAGE RESOLUTION AND FIELD-OF-VIEW OF A PIXELATED DISPLAY
- (71) Applicant: DigiLens Inc., Sunnyvale, CA (US)
- (72) Inventors: Jonathan David Waldern, Los Altos
   Hills, CA (US); Alastair John Grant,
   San Jose, CA (US); Milan Momcilo

**References** Cited

(56)

BR

CA

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

1,043,938 A 11/1912 Huttenlocher 2,141,884 A 12/1938 Sonnefeld (Continued)

### FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

PI0720469 A2 1/2014

Popovich, Leicester (GB)

- (73) Assignee: DigiLens Inc., Sunnyvale, CA (US)
- (\*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 236 days.
- (21) Appl. No.: 16/942,418

(22) Filed: Jul. 29, 2020

(65) Prior Publication Data
 US 2021/0033857 A1 Feb. 4, 2021

### **Related U.S. Application Data**

(60) Provisional application No. 62/880,033, filed on Jul.29, 2019.

(51) Int. Cl. (200(01)

2889727 A1 6/2014 (Continued)

### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Trisnadi, "Hadamard Speckle Contrast Reduction", Optics Letters, Jan. 1, 2004, vol. 29, No. 1, pp. 11-13.

(Continued)

Primary Examiner — Collin X Beatty
(74) Attorney, Agent, or Firm — KPPB LLP

## (57) **ABSTRACT**

Systems and methods for multiplying the resolution and field-of-view of pixelated displays in accordance with various embodiments of the invention are illustrated. One embodiment includes an apparatus having an image projector for directing light from a pixelated image source into unique angular directions, an image processor electrically connected to the image projector for computing native images of the image source corresponding to first and second field-of-view portions and for computing shifted images in a predefined direction corresponding to the first and second field-of-view portions for sequential display by the image projector, a first set of gratings having a native configuration for propagating the light of the native image and at least one shifted configuration for propagating the light of at least one shifted image, and a second set of gratings having a first configuration for projecting the first field-of-view portion and a second configuration for projecting the second field-of-view portion.

G02B Z//00	(2006.01)
G02F 1/295	(2006.01)
F21V 8/00	(2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.** 

(58)

Field of Classification Search CPC .. G02B 27/0081; G02B 6/0026; G02B 6/005; G02F 1/2955; G02F 2203/24

See application file for complete search history.

### 20 Claims, 11 Drawing Sheets





(56)		Referen	ces Cited		5,117,302		5/1992 6/1002	Lipton McMahon et al.
	U.S.	PATENT	DOCUMENTS		5,119,454 5,124,821			Antier et al.
	0.0.		DOCOMENTO		5,139,192	А	8/1992	Simmonds et al.
	3,482,498 A	12/1969			5,142,357			Lipton et al.
	3,620,601 A		Leonard et al.		5,142,644 5,148,302			Vansteenkiste et Nagano et al.
	3,741,716 A 3,843,231 A		Johne et al. Borel et al.		5,150,234			Takahashi et al.
	3,851,303 A	11/1974			5,151,958		_	Honkanen
	3,885,095 A		Wolfson et al.		5,153,751			Ishikawa et al.
	3,940,204 A		Withrington		5,159,445 5,160,523			Gitlin et al. Honkanen et al.
	3,965,029 A	6/1976 8/1076			5,181,133			
	3,975,711 A 4,035,068 A		McMahon Rawson		5,183,545		_	Branca et al.
	4,066,334 A		Fray et al.		5,187,597			Kato et al.
	4,082,432 A		Kirschner		5,193,000 5,198,912			Lipton et al. Ingwall et al.
	4,099,841 A 4,133,152 A	7/1978	Ellis Penrose		5,200,861			Moskovich et al.
	4,178,074 A	12/1979			5,210,624			Matsumoto et al.
	4,218,111 A		Withrington et al.	•	5,218,360			Goetz et al.
	4,232,943 A	11/1980	<b>~</b> .		5,218,480 5,224,198			Moskovich et al. Jachimowicz et a
	4,248,093 A		Andersson et al.		5,239,372		8/1993	
	4,251,137 A 4,309,070 A		Knop et al. St. Leger Searle		5,240,636			Doane et al.
	4,322,163 A		Schiller		5,241,337			Betensky et al.
	4,386,361 A		Simmonds		5,242,476			Bartel et al. Gitlin et al.
	4,389,612 A		Simmonds et al.		5,243,413 5,251,048			Doane et al.
	4,403,189 A 4,418,993 A	12/1983	Simmonds Lipton		5,264,950			West et al.
	4,472,037 A	9/1984	Ŧ		5,268,792			Kreitzer et al.
	4,523,226 A		Lipton et al.		5,284,499			Harvey et al. Makita et al.
	4,544,267 A	10/1985			5,289,315 5,295,208			Caulfield et al.
	4,562,463 A 4,566,758 A	12/1985 1/1986	Bos et al.		5,296,967			Moskovich et al.
	4,583,117 A		Lipton et al.		5,299,289			Omae et al.
	4,643,515 A		Upatnieks		5,303,085			Rallison Kraitzar at al
	4,647,967 A		Kirschner et al.		5,309,283 5,313,330			Kreitzer et al. Betensky
	4,688,900 A 4,711,512 A		Doane et al. Upatnieks		5,315,324			Kubelik et al.
	4,714,320 A	12/1987	-		5,315,419			Saupe et al.
	4,728,547 A		Vaz et al.		5,315,440			Betensky et al. Kuriki et al.
	4,729,640 A		Sakata et al.		5,317,405 5,327,269			Tilton et al.
	4,743,083 A 4,749,256 A		Schimpe Bell et al.		5,329,363		_	Moskovich et al.
	4,765,703 A		Suzuki et al.		5,341,230		8/1994	
	4,775,218 A		Wood et al.		5,343,147 5,351,151			Sager et al.
	4,791,788 A 4,792,850 A		Simmonds et al. Liptoh et al.		5,359,362			Lewis et al.
	4,799,765 A	1/1989	± _		5,363,220			Kuwayama et al.
	4,811,414 A		Fishbine et al.		5,368,770			Saupe et al.
	4,848,093 A		Simmonds et al.		5,369,511 5,371,626		11/1994 12/1994	
	4,854,688 A 4,884,876 A		Hayford et al. Lipton et al.		5,400,069			Braun et al.
	4,890,902 A		Doane et al.		5,408,346			Trissel et al.
	4,928,301 A	5/1990			5,410,370			Janssen
	4,933,976 A		Fishbine et al.		5,416,510 5,416,514			Lipton et al. Janssen et al.
	4,938,568 A 4,946,245 A		Margerum et al. Chamberlin et al.		5,418,584		5/1995	
	4,960,311 A		Moss et al.		5,418,871			Revelli et al.
	4,964,701 A		Dorschner et al.		5,428,480			Betensky et al.
	4,967,268 A		Lipton et al.		5,437,811 5,438,357			Doane et al. McNelley
	4,970,129 A 4,971,719 A		Ingwall et al. Vaz et al.		5,452,385			Izumi et al.
	4,994,204 A		Doane et al.		5,453,863			West et al.
	5,004,323 A	4/1991			5,455,693			Wreede et al.
	5,007,711 A		Wood et al.		5,455,713 5,463,428			Kreitzer et al. Lipton et al.
	5,009,483 A 5,016,953 A		Rockwell et al. Moss et al.		5,465,311			Caulfield et al.
	5,033,814 A		Brown et al.		5,471,326	А	_	Hall et al.
	5,035,734 A	7/1991	Honkanen et al.		5,473,222			Thoeny et al.
	5,053,834 A		Simmonds		5,476,611			Nolan et al.
	5,063,441 A 5,076,664 A	11/1991 12/1991	Lipton et al. Migozzi		5,481,321 5,485,313			Betensky
	5,079,416 A		Filipovich		5,493,430			Lu et al.
	5,096,282 A		Margerum et al.		5,493,448			Betensky et al.
	5,099,343 A		Margerum et al.		5,496,621			Makita et al.
	5,109,465 A		Klopotek		5,499,140		_	Betensky
	5,110,034 A 5,117,285 A		Simmonds et al. Nelson et al.		5,500,671 5,500,769			Andersson et al. Betensky
	5,117,205 A	J/ 1992	TACISOII CU al.		5,500,709	Л	J/1990	Боюныку

(56)		Referen	ces Cited	5,117,302		5/1992	<b>H</b>
	II S	S PATENT	DOCUMENTS	5,119,454 5,124,821			McMahon et al. Antier et al.
	0.1	J. 17 11 L/1 V I	DOCOMENTS	5,139,192			Simmonds et al.
	3,482,498 A			5,142,357			Lipton et al.
	/ /		Leonard et al.	5,142,644 5,148,302			Vansteenkiste et al. Nagano et al.
	3,741,716 A 3,843,231 A		Borel et al.	5,150,234			Takahashi et al.
	3,851,303 A			5,151,958			Honkanen
	3,885,095 A		Wolfson et al.	5,153,751 5,159,445			Ishikawa et al. Gitlin et al.
	3,940,204 A 3,965,029 A	2/1976 6/1976	Withrington	/ /			Honkanen et al.
	3,975,711 A		McMahon	5,181,133		1/1993	Lipton
	4,035,068 A	7/1977	Rawson	5,183,545			Branca et al.
	4,066,334 A		Fray et al. Kirschner	5,187,597 5,193,000			Kato et al. Lipton et al.
	4,082,432 A 4,099,841 A	7/1978		5,198,912			Ingwall et al.
	4,133,152 A	1/1979	Penrose	5,200,861			Moskovich et al.
	4,178,074 A	12/1979		5,210,624 5,218,360			Matsumoto et al. Goetz et al.
	4,218,111 A 4,232,943 A	8/1980 11/1980	Withrington et al. Rogers	5,218,480			Moskovich et al.
	4,248,093 A		Andersson et al.	5,224,198			Jachimowicz et al.
	4,251,137 A		Knop et al.	5,239,372 5,240,636		8/1993 8/1993	Doane et al.
	4,309,070 A 4,322,163 A		St. Leger Searle Schiller	5,241,337			Betensky et al.
	4,386,361 A		Simmonds	5,242,476		9/1993	Bartel et al.
	4,389,612 A		Simmonds et al.	5,243,413 5,251,048			Gitlin et al. Doane et al.
	4,403,189 A 4,418,993 A	9/1983 12/1983	Simmonds Lipton	5,264,950			West et al.
	4,472,037 A	9/1984	L	5,268,792		12/1993	Kreitzer et al.
	4,523,226 A	6/1985	Lipton et al.	5,284,499 5,289,315			Harvey et al. Makita et al.
	4,544,267 A 4,562,463 A	10/1985 12/1985		5,289,515			Caulfield et al.
	4,566,758 A		Bos et al.	5,296,967		3/1994	Moskovich et al.
	4,583,117 A	4/1986	Lipton et al.	5,299,289			Omae et al.
	4,643,515 A		Upatnieks Kircohnen et el	5,303,085 5,309,283			Rallison Kreitzer et al.
	4,647,967 A 4,688,900 A		Kirschner et al. Doane et al.	5,313,330			Betensky
	4,711,512 A		Upatnieks	5,315,324			Kubelik et al.
	4,714,320 A		-	5,315,419 5,315,440			Saupe et al. Betensky et al.
	4,728,547 A 4,729,640 A		Vaz et al. Sakata et al.	5,317,405			Kuriki et al.
	4,743,083 A		Schimpe	5,327,269			Tilton et al.
	4,749,256 A		Bell et al.	5,329,363 5,341,230		7/1994 8/1994	Moskovich et al. Smith
	4,765,703 A 4,775,218 A		Suzuki et al. Wood et al.	5,343,147			Sager et al.
	4,791,788 A		Simmonds et al.	5,351,151		9/1994	2
	4,792,850 A		Liptoh et al.	5,359,362 5,363,220			Lewis et al. Kuwayama et al.
	4,799,765 A 4,811,414 A		Ferrer Fishbine et al.	5,368,770			Saupe et al.
	4,848,093 A		Simmonds et al.	5,369,511		11/1994	
	4,854,688 A		Hayford et al.	5,371,626 5,400,069			Betensky Braun et al.
	4,884,876 A 4,890,902 A		Lipton et al. Doane et al.	5,408,346			Trissel et al.
	4,928,301 A			5,410,370			Janssen
	4,933,976 A		Fishbine et al.	5,416,510 5,416,514			Lipton et al. Janssen et al.
	4,938,568 A 4,946,245 A		Margerum et al. Chamberlin et al.	5,418,584		5/1995	
	4,960,311 A		Moss et al.	5,418,871			Revelli et al.
	4,964,701 A		Dorschner et al.	5,428,480 5,437,811			Betensky et al. Doane et al.
	4,967,268 A 4,970,129 A		Lipton et al. Ingwall et al.	5,438,357			McNelley
	4,971,719 A		Vaz et al.	5,452,385	Α	9/1995	Izumi et al.
	4,994,204 A		Doane et al.	5,453,863 5,455,693			West et al. Wreede et al.
	5,004,323 A 5,007,711 A	4/1991 4/1991	West Wood et al.	5,455,713			Kreitzer et al.
	5,007,711 A		Rockwell et al.	5,463,428	A	10/1995	Lipton et al.
	5,016,953 A	5/1991	Moss et al.	5,465,311			Caulfield et al.
	5,033,814 A 5,035,734 A		Brown et al. Honkapen et al	5,471,326 5,473,222			Hall et al. Thoeny et al.
	5,055,734 A 5,053,834 A		Honkanen et al. Simmonds	5,476,611			Nolan et al.
	5,063,441 A	11/1991	Lipton et al.	5,481,321	A	1/1996	Lipton
	5,076,664 A		Migozzi	5,485,313			Betensky
	5,079,416 A 5,096,282 A		Filipovich Margerum et al.	5,493,430 5,493,448			Lu et al. Betensky et al.
	5,090,282 A 5,099,343 A		Margerum et al.	5,496,621			Makita et al.
	5,109,465 A	4/1992	Klopotek	5,499,140	A	3/1996	Betensky
	5,110,034 A		Simmonds et al.	5,500,671			Andersson et al.
	5,117,285 A	5/1992	Nelson et al.	5,500,769	A	<i>3/</i> 1990	Betensky

47	Α	8/1994	Sager et al.
51	Α	9/1994	Levy
62	Α	10/1994	Lewis et al.
20	Α	11/1994	Kuwayama et al.
70	Α	11/1994	Saupe et al.
11	Α	11/1994	Amos
26	Α	12/1994	Betensky
69	Α	3/1995	Braun et al.
46	Α	4/1995	Trissel et al.
70	Α	4/1995	Janssen
10	Α	5/1995	Lipton et al.
14	Α	5/1995	Janssen et al.
84	Α	5/1995	Larson
71	Α	5/1995	Revelli et al.
80	Α	6/1995	Betensky et al.
11	Α	8/1995	Doane et al.
57	Α	8/1995	McNelley
85	Α	9/1995	Izumi et al.
63	Α	9/1995	West et al.
93	Α	10/1995	Wreede et al.
13	Α	10/1995	Kreitzer et al.
28	Α	10/1995	Lipton et al.
11	Α	11/1995	Caulfield et al.
26	Α	11/1995	Hall et al.
22	Α	12/1995	Thoeny et al.
11	٨	12/1005	_

(56)	<b>References C</b>	Cited	5,831,700		11/1998	
ΠC	DATENT DOC	TIMENTS	5,835,661 5,841,507			
0.5.	PATENT DOC	UNIEN 15	/ /			Moskovich et al.
5,510,913 A	4/1996 Hash	imoto et al.	, ,			Fredley et al.
5,515,184 A	5/1996 Cault		5,856,842		1/1999	
5,516,455 A	5/1996 Jacob		5,857,043			Cook et al.
5,524,272 A	6/1996 Podo		5,867,238 5,868,951			Miller et al. Schuck, III et al.
5,530,566 A 5,532,736 A	6/1996 Kum 7/1996 Kuril		5,870,228			Kreitzer et al.
5,532,875 A	7/1996 Rum		5,875,012			Crawford et al.
5,537,232 A	7/1996 Biles		5,877,826			Yang et al.
RE35,310 E	8/1996 Mosł		5,886,822 5,892,598		3/1999 4/1000	Spitzer Asakawa et al.
5,543,950 A 5,559,637 A	8/1996 Lavre 9/1996 Mosł		5,892,598			Bahuguna
5,572,248 A	11/1996 Aller		5,898,511			Mizutani et al.
5,572,250 A	11/1996 Lipto		5,900,987		_	Kreitzer et al.
5,576,888 A	11/1996 Beter	-	5,900,989			Kreitzer Relligen et el
5,579,026 A	11/1996 Tabat		5,903,395 5,903,396			Rallison et al. Rallison
5,583,795 A 5,585,035 A	12/1996 Smyt 12/1996 Nera	.11	5,907,416			Hegg et al.
5,593,615 A	1/1997 Nera		5,907,436			Perry et al.
5,604,611 A	2/1997 Sabu		5,917,459			Son et al.
· · ·	2/1997 Yin e		5,926,147			Sehm et al.
5,612,733 A	3/1997 Flohi 2/1007 Nota		5,929,946 5,929,960			Sharp et al. West et al.
5,612,734 A 5,619,254 A	3/1997 Nelso 4/1997 McN		5,930,433			Williamson et al.
5,619,586 A	4/1997 Sibba		5,936,776	Α	8/1999	Kreitzer
5,621,529 A	4/1997 Gord		5,937,115			Domash
5,621,552 A	4/1997 Coate		5,942,157 5,945,893			Sutherland et al.
5,625,495 A	4/1997 Mosł 5/1007 Alcod		5,949,302		8/1999 9/1999	Plessky et al. Sarkka
5,629,259 A 5,631,107 A	5/1997 Akad 5/1997 Tarui		5,949,508			Kumar et al.
5,633,100 A	5/1997 Mick		5,956,113			Crawford
5,646,785 A	7/1997 Gilbo	ba et al.	5,962,147			Shalhub et al.
5,648,857 A	7/1997 Ando		5,963,375		10/1999	Friesem et al.
5,661,577 A 5,661,603 A	8/1997 Jenki 8/1997 Hana		5,969,874			Moskovich
5,665,494 A	9/1997 Kawa		· ·			Kreitzer et al.
5,668,614 A	9/1997 Chier		, ,			McGrew et al.
5,668,907 A	9/1997 Velig		5,974,162			Metz et al.
5,677,797 A	10/1997 Beter	-	5,985,422 5 986 746			Metz et al.
5,680,231 A 5,682,255 A	10/1997 Grint 10/1997 Fries	÷ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	5,991,087			
5,686,931 A	11/1997 Fuen		5,999,089	Α	12/1999	Carlson et al.
5,686,975 A	11/1997 Lipto	e e	/ /			Suzuki et al.
5,691,795 A	11/1997 Doan		5,999,314 6,014,187			Asakura et al. Taketomi et al.
5,694,230 A	12/1997 Welc	11	6,023,375			Kreitzer
/ /	12/1997 Doan 12/1997 Kolli		6,042,947			Asakura et al.
5,706,108 A	1/1998 Ando	o et al.	6,043,585			Plessky et al.
5,706,136 A	1/1998 Okuy		6,046,585			Simmonds
5,707,925 A	1/1998 Akad		6,052,540 6,061,107		4/2000 5/2000	Koyama Vang
5,710,645 A 5,724,189 A	1/1998 Philli 3/1998 Ferra		6,061,463			Metz et al.
5,724,463 A	3/1998 Deac		6,069,728			Huignard et al.
5,726,782 A	3/1998 Kato	et al.	6,075,626			Mizutani et al.
5,727,098 A	3/1998 Jacob	<b>J3U1</b>	6,078,427 6,094,311			Fontaine et al. Moskovich
5,729,242 A	3/1998 Marg	orunn et an.	6,097,551			Kreitzer
5,731,060 A 5,731,853 A	3/1998 Hirul 3/1998 Taket		6,104,448			Doane et al.
5,742,262 A	4/1998 Tabat	ta et al.	6,107,943			Schroeder
5,745,266 A	4/1998 Smith		6,115,152			Popovich et al.
5,745,301 A	4/1998 Beter	•	6,118,908 6,121,899			Bischel et al. Theriault
5,748,272 A 5,748,277 A	5/1998 Tanal 5/1998 Huan		6,127,066			Ueda et al.
5,751,452 A	5/1998 Tuan $5/1998$ Tanal	ka et al.	6,128,058	Α	10/2000	Walton et al.
5,757,546 A	5/1998 Lipto	on et al.	6,133,971			Silverstein et al.
5,760,931 A	6/1998 Sabu		6,133,975		10/2000	
5,764,414 A	6/1998 King		6,137,630 6,141,074			Tsou et al. Bos et al.
5,771,320 A 5,790,288 A	6/1998 Stone 8/1998 Jager		6,141,154			Kreitzer et al.
5,790,288 A 5,790,314 A	8/1998 Jager 8/1998 Duck		/ /			Phillips et al.
5,798,641 A	8/1998 Spag		6,154,190			Yang et al.
5,808,804 A	9/1998 Mosl		6,167,169			Brinkman et al.
5,812,608 A	9/1998 Valin		6,169,594			Aye et al.
5,822,089 A	10/1998 Philli	-	6,169,613			Amitai et al. Kreitzer et al
5,822,127 A 5,825,448 A	10/1998 Chen 10/1998 Bos e		6,169,636 6,176,837		1/2001	Kreitzer et al. Foxlin
J,02J,770 A	10/1220 0030		-,170,007	~1	1/2001	

5,985,422 A	11/1999	Krauter
5,986,746 A	11/1999	Metz et al.
5,991,087 A	11/1999	Rallison
5,999,089 A	12/1999	Carlson et al.
5,999,282 A	12/1999	Suzuki et al.
5,999,314 A	12/1999	Asakura et al.
6,014,187 A	1/2000	Taketomi et al.
6,023,375 A	2/2000	Kreitzer
6,042,947 A	3/2000	Asakura et al.
6,043,585 A	3/2000	Plessky et al.
6,046,585 A	4/2000	Simmonds
6,052,540 A	4/2000	Koyama
6,061,107 A	5/2000	Yang
6,061,463 A	5/2000	Metz et al.
6,069,728 A	5/2000	Huignard et al.
6,075,626 A	6/2000	Mizutani et al.
6,078,427 A	6/2000	Fontaine et al.
6,094,311 A	7/2000	Moskovich
6,097,551 A	8/2000	Kreitzer
6,104,448 A	8/2000	Doane et al.
6,107,943 A	8/2000	Schroeder
6,115,152 A	9/2000	Popovich et al.
6,118,908 A	9/2000	Bischel et al.
6,121,899 A	9/2000	Theriault
6,127,066 A	10/2000	Ueda et al.
6,128,058 A	10/2000	Walton et al.

#### **References** Cited (56)

### U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

6,185,016 B1	2/2001	Popovich
6,188,462 B1	2/2001	Lavrentovich et al.
/ /		
6,191,887 B1	2/2001	Michaloski et al.
6,195,206 B1	2/2001	Yona et al.
6,195,209 B1	2/2001	Kreitzer et al.
6,204,835 B1	3/2001	Yang et al.
6,211,976 B1	4/2001	Popovich et al.
6,222,297 B1	4/2001	Perdue
/ /		
6,222,675 B1	4/2001	Mall et al.
6,222,971 B1	4/2001	Veligdan et al.
/ /		
6,249,386 B1	6/2001	Yona et al.
6,259,423 B1	7/2001	Tokito et al.
6,259,559 B1	7/2001	Kobayashi et al.
/ /		-
6,268,839 B1	7/2001	Yang et al.
6,269,203 B1	7/2001	Davies et al.
/ /		
6,275,031 B1	8/2001	Simmonds et al.
6,278,429 B1	8/2001	Ruth et al.
6,285,813 B1	9/2001	Schultz et al.
r r		
6,297,860 B1	10/2001	Moskovich et al.
6,301,056 B1	10/2001	Kreitzer et al.
6,301,057 B1	10/2001	Kreitzer et al.
· ·		
6,317,083 B1	11/2001	Johnson et al.
6,317,227 B1	11/2001	Mizutani et al.
/ /		
6,317,228 B2	11/2001	Popovich et al.
6,320,563 B1	11/2001	Yang et al.
6,321,069 B1	11/2001	Piirainen
/ /		
6,323,970 B1	11/2001	Popovich
6,323,989 B1	11/2001	Jacobson et al.
/ /		
6,324,014 B1	11/2001	Moskovich et al.
6,327,089 B1	12/2001	Hosaki et al.
6,330,109 B1	12/2001	Ishii et al.
/ /		
6,333,819 B1	12/2001	Svedenkrans
6,340,540 B1	1/2002	Ueda et al.
6,351,333 B2	2/2002	Araki et al.
/ /		
6,356,172 B1	3/2002	Koivisto et al.
6,356,674 B1	3/2002	Davis et al.
6,359,730 B2		Tervonen
6,359,737 B1	3/2002	Stringfellow
6,366,281 B1	4/2002	Lipton et al.
		<b>±</b>
6,366,369 B2	4/2002	
6,366,378 B1	4/2002	Tervonen et al.
6,377,238 B1	4/2002	McPheters
r r		
6,377,321 B1	4/2002	Khan et al.
6,388,797 B1	5/2002	Lipton et al.
6,392,812 B1	5/2002	Howard
, ,		
6,407,724 B2	6/2002	Waldern et al.
6,409,687 B1	6/2002	Foxlin
6,411,444 B1	6/2002	Moskovich et al.
/ /		
6,414,760 B1	7/2002	Lopez et al.
6,417,971 B1	7/2002	Moskovich et al.
6,437,563 B1		Simmonds et al.
/ /		
6,445,512 B1	9/2002	Moskovich et al.
6,449,095 B1	9/2002	Ohtaki et al.
6,470,132 B1	10/2002	Nousiainen et al.
/ /		
6,473,209 B1	10/2002	Popovich
6,476,974 B1	11/2002	Kreitzer et al.
6,483,303 B2	11/2002	Simmonds et al.
/ /		
6,486,997 B1	11/2002	Bruzzone et al.
6,504,518 B1	1/2003	Kuwayama et al.
/ /		
6,504,629 B1	1/2003	Popovich et al.
6,509,937 B1	1/2003	Moskovich et al.
6,518,747 B2	2/2003	Sager et al.
/ /		
6,519,088 B1	2/2003	Lipton
6,522,794 B1	2/2003	Bischel et al.
6,524,771 B2	2/2003	Maeda et al.
/ /		
6,529,336 B1	3/2003	Kreitzer et al.
	0/0000	Duncan et al.
6,534,977 B1	3/2003	
/ /		Ono et al
6,545,778 B2	4/2003	Ono et al.
6,545,778 B2 6,550,949 B1		Ono et al. Bauer et al.
6,545,778 B2 6,550,949 B1	4/2003	
6,545,778 B2 6,550,949 B1 6,552,789 B1	4/2003 4/2003 4/2003	Bauer et al. Modro
6,545,778 B2 6,550,949 B1 6,552,789 B1 6,557,413 B2	4/2003 4/2003 4/2003 5/2003	Bauer et al. Modro Nieminen et al.
6,545,778 B2 6,550,949 B1 6,552,789 B1	4/2003 4/2003 4/2003	Bauer et al. Modro
6,545,778 B2 6,550,949 B1 6,552,789 B1 6,557,413 B2 6,559,813 B1	4/2003 4/2003 4/2003 5/2003 5/2003	Bauer et al. Modro Nieminen et al. DeLuca et al.
6,545,778 B2 6,550,949 B1 6,552,789 B1 6,557,413 B2 6,559,813 B1 6,563,648 B2	4/2003 4/2003 4/2003 5/2003 5/2003 5/2003	Bauer et al. Modro Nieminen et al. DeLuca et al. Gleckman et al.
6,545,778 B2 6,550,949 B1 6,552,789 B1 6,557,413 B2 6,559,813 B1	4/2003 4/2003 4/2003 5/2003 5/2003	Bauer et al. Modro Nieminen et al. DeLuca et al.
6,545,778 B2 6,550,949 B1 6,552,789 B1 6,557,413 B2 6,559,813 B1 6,563,648 B2	4/2003 4/2003 4/2003 5/2003 5/2003 5/2003	Bauer et al. Modro Nieminen et al. DeLuca et al. Gleckman et al.

6,567,573	B1	5/2003	Domash et al.
6,577,411	B1	6/2003	David et al.
6,577,429	B1	6/2003	Kurtz et al.
6,580,529	B1	6/2003	Amitai et al.
6,583,838	B1	6/2003	Hoke et al.
6,583,873	B1	6/2003	Goncharov et al.
6,587,619	B1	7/2003	Kinoshita
6,594,090	B2	7/2003	Kruschwitz et al.
6,597,176	B2	7/2003	Simmonds et al.
6,597,475	B1	7/2003	Shirakura et al.
6,598,987	B1	7/2003	Parikka
6,600,590	B2	7/2003	Roddy et al.
6,608,720	B1	8/2003	Freeman
6,611,253	B1	8/2003	Cohen
6 6 1 8 1 0 4	<b>R1</b>	0/2003	Data at al

6,618,104 BI	9/2003	Date et al.
6,625,381 B2	9/2003	Roddy et al.
6,646,772 B1	11/2003	Popovich et al.
6,646,810 B2	11/2003	Harter, Jr. et al.
6,661,578 B2	12/2003	Hedrick
6,667,134 B1	12/2003	Sutherland et al.
6,674,578 B2	1/2004	Sugiyama et al.
6,677,086 B1	1/2004	Sutehrland et al.
6,686,815 B1	2/2004	Mirshekarl-Syahkal et al.
6,690,516 B2	2/2004	Aritake et al.
6,692,666 B2	2/2004	Sutherland et al.
6,699,407 B1	3/2004	
6,706,086 B2	3/2004	Emig et al.
6,706,451 B1	3/2004	Sutherland et al.
6,721,096 B2		Bruzzone et al.
6,730,442 B1		Sutherland et al.
6,731,434 B1		Hua et al.
6,738,105 B1		Hannah et al.
6,741,189 B1		Gibbons, II et al.
6,744,478 B1		Asakura et al.
6,747,781 B2		Trisnadi et al.
6,748,342 B1		Dickhaus
6,750,941 B2		Satoh et al.
6,750,941 B2		Dickson
/ /		Niv et al.
6,757,105 B2		
6,771,403 B1		Endo et al.
6,776,339 B2	8/2004	Piikivi Seesataan at al
6,781,701 B1	8/2004	
6,791,629 B2	9/2004	Moskovich et al.
6,791,739 B2	9/2004	Ramanujan et al.
6,804,066 B1	10/2004	Ha et al.
6,805,490 B2	10/2004	Levola
6,821,457 B1	11/2004	Natarajan et al.
6,822,713 B1	11/2004	Yaroshchuk et al.
6,825,987 B2	11/2004	Repetto et al.
6,829,095 B2	12/2004	Amitai
6,830,789 B2	12/2004	Doane et al.
6,833,955 B2	12/2004	
6,836,369 B2		Fujikawa et al.
6,842,563 B2		Zhang et al.
6,844,212 B2		Bond et al.
6,844,980 B2	1/2005	He et al.
6,844,989 B1	1/2005	Jo et al.
6,847,274 B2	1/2005	Salmela et al.
6,847,488 B2	1/2005	Travis
6,850,210 B1	2/2005	Lipton et al.
6,853,491 B1	2/2005	Ruhle et al.
6,853,493 B2	2/2005	Kreitzer et al.
6,864,861 B2	3/2005	Schehrer et al.
6,864,927 B1	3/2005	Cathey
6,864,931 B1		Kumar et al.
6,867,888 B2	3/2005	Sutherland et al.
6,873,443 B1		Joubert et al.

6,878,494	B2	4/2005	Sutehrland et al.
6,885,483	B2	4/2005	Takada
6,903,872	B2	6/2005	Schrader
6,909,345	B1	6/2005	Salmela et al.
6,917,375	B2	7/2005	Akada et al.
6,922,267	B2	7/2005	Endo et al.
6,926,429	B2	8/2005	Barlow et al.
6,927,570	B2	8/2005	Simmonds et al.
6,927,694	B1	8/2005	Smith et al.
6,940,361	B1	9/2005	Jokio et al.
6,943,788	B2	9/2005	Tomono
6,950,173	B1	9/2005	Sutherland et al.

(56)	<b>References</b> Cited	, ,	007 Sutherland et al.
U.S.	PATENT DOCUMENTS	7,265,882 B2 9/2	007 Islam 007 Sutherland et al.
6,950,227 B2	9/2005 Schrader	, , ,	007 Sutherland et al. 007 Wang
6,951,393 B2	10/2005 Koide	· · ·	007 Cull et al.
6,952,312 B2	10/2005 Weber et al.		007 Mukawa 007 Ranta
6,952,435 B2 6,958,662 B1	10/2005 Lai et al. 10/2005 Salmela et al.	· · ·	007 Moskovich
6,958,868 B1	10/2005 Pender	, , ,	007 Piikivi
· · ·	11/2005 Martins et al.	, ,	007 Lin et al. 007 Sutherland et al.
6,972,788 B1 6,975,345 B1	12/2005 Robertson et al. 12/2005 Lipton et al.		007 Okhotnikov et al
6,980,365 B2	L	7,319,573 B2 1/2	008 Nishiyama
6,985,296 B2	1/2006 Lipton et al.		008 Sugikawa et al.
6,987,908 B2	1/2006 Bond et al.		008 Otaki et al. 008 Stone et al.
6,999,239 B1 7,002,618 B2	2/2006 Martins et al. 2/2006 Lipton et al.	· · ·	008 Ozeki et al.
7,002,753 B2	2/2006 Moskovich et al.		008 Urey et al.
7,003,187 B2	2/2006 Frick et al.	· · ·	008 Amitai et al. 008 Levner et al.
7,006,732 B2 7,009,773 B2	2/2006 Gunn, III et al. 3/2006 Chaoulov et al.		008 Volant et al.
7,018,563 B1	3/2006 Sutherland et al.		008 Schorpp
7,018,686 B2	3/2006 Sutehrland et al.		008 Lipton et al. 008 Amitai
7,018,744 B2 7,019,793 B2	3/2006 Otaki et al. 3/2006 Moskovich et al.	, ,	008 Borran et al.
7,019,793 B2	4/2006 Amitai	7,395,181 B2 7/2	008 Foxlin
7,026,892 B2	4/2006 Kajiya		008 Peng et al.
7,027,671 B2 7,034,748 B2	4/2006 Huck et al.	, , ,	008 Kranz et al. 008 Evans et al.
7,034,748 B2 7,046,439 B2	4/2006 Kajiya 5/2006 Kaminsky et al.		008 Travis
7,053,735 B2	5/2006 Salmela et al.	· · ·	008 Weiss
7,053,991 B2	5/2006 Sandusky 5/2006 MaDhatara at al		008 Natarajan et al. 008 Sutherland et al.
7,054,045 B2 7,058,434 B2	5/2006 McPheters et al. 6/2006 Wang et al.		008 Kassamakov et a
7,068,405 B2	6/2006 Sutherland et al.		008 Sutherland et al.
7,068,898 B2	6/2006 Buretea et al.		008 Mukawa et al. 008 Natarajan et al.
7,072,020 B1 7,075,273 B2	7/2006 Sutherland et al. 7/2006 O'Gorman et al.	· · ·	008 Islam
7,077,984 B1	7/2006 Natarajan et al.		008 Kuykendall, Jr.
7,081,215 B2	7/2006 Natarajan et al.		008 Onggosanusi et a 008 Mukawa
7,088,457 B1 7,088,515 B2	8/2006 Zou et al. 8/2006 Lipton		008 Parriaux
7,095,562 B1	8/2006 Peng et al.	· · ·	008 Amitai
7,099,080 B2	8/2006 Lipton et al.		008 Pihlaja et al. 009 Cowan et al.
7,101,048 B2 7,108,383 B1	9/2006 Travis 9/2006 Mitchell et al.	· · ·	009 Ueda et al.
7,110,184 B1	9/2006 Yona et al.	· · ·	009 Makela et al.
7,119,965 B1	10/2006 Rolland et al.	· · ·	009 Larson et al. 009 Levola
7,123,418 B2 7,123,421 B1	10/2006 Weber et al. 10/2006 Moskovich et al.		1009 Niv et al.
7,125,421 B1 7,126,418 B2		7,496,293 B2 2/2	009 Shamir et al.
7,126,583 B1	10/2006 Breed	, , ,	009 Cakmakci et al.
7,132,200 B1 7,133,084 B2	11/2006 Ueda et al. 11/2006 Moskovich et al.		009 Goland 009 Messerschmidt
7,139,109 B2	11/2006 Mukawa	7,513,668 B1 4/2	009 Peng et al.
RE39,424 E	12/2006 Moskovich		009 Curatu et al.
7,145,729 B2 7,149,385 B2	12/2006 Kreitzer et al. 12/2006 Parikka et al.		009 Wilson et al. 009 Volodin et al.
7,149,385 B2 7,151,246 B2	12/2006 Fein et al.	, , ,	009 Travis
7,158,095 B2	1/2007 Jenson et al.	, , ,	009 Otaki et al.
7,167,286 B2			009 Schorpp 009 Sutherland et al.
7,175,780 B1 7,181,105 B2	2/2007 Sutherland et al. 2/2007 Teramura et al.		009 Sutherland et al.
7,181,108 B2	2/2007 Levola	, ,	009 Maliah et al.
7,184,002 B2	2/2007 Lipton et al.	, , ,	009 Takizawa et al. 009 Nivon et al.
7,184,615 B2 7,186,567 B1	2/2007 Levola 3/2007 Sutherland et al.		009 Amitai
7,190,849 B2	3/2007 Katase	· · · ·	009 Amitai
7,198,737 B2	4/2007 Natarajan et al.		009 Ueda et al.
7,199,934 B2 7,205,960 B2	4/2007 Yamasaki 4/2007 David		009 Sutherland et al. 009 Takizawa et al.
7,205,960 B2 7,205,964 B1	4/2007 Yokoyama et al.	· · ·	009 Powell
7,206,107 B2	4/2007 Levola		009 DeJong et al.
7,212,175 B1	5/2007 Magee et al.		009 Katase
7,230,767 B2 7,230,770 B2	6/2007 Walck et al. 6/2007 Kreitzer et al.	· · ·	009 Houle et al. 009 Larson et al.
7,230,770 B2 7,242,527 B2		7,599,012 B2 10/2	
7,248,128 B2	I I		009 Laino et al.

6)	Referen	ces Cited	7,256,915 B2		Sutherland et al.
	U.S. PATENT	DOCUMENTS	7,259,906 B1 7,265,882 B2 7,265,903 B2		Islam Sutherland et al. Sutherland et al.
	6,950,227 B2 9/2005	Schrader	7,268,946 B2	9/2007	
	6,951,393 B2 10/2005	Koide	7,285,903 B2		Cull et al.
	, ,	Weber et al.	7,286,272 B2 7,289,069 B2	10/2007	Mukawa Ranta
		Lai et al. Salmela et al.	RE39,911 E		Moskovich
	6,958,868 B1 10/2005		7,299,983 B2	11/2007	
	6,963,454 B1 11/2005		7,301,601 B2 7 312 906 B2		Lin et al. Sutherland et al.
	6,972,788 B1 12/2005 6,975,345 B1 12/2005	Lipton et al.	7,313,291 B2		Okhotnikov et al.
		Moskovich	7,319,573 B2		Nishiyama
		Lipton et al.	7,320,534 B2 7,323,275 B2		Sugikawa et al. Otaki et al.
		Bond et al. Martins et al.	7,333,685 B2		Stone et al.
		Lipton et al.	7,336,271 B2		Ozeki et al.
		Moskovich et al.	7,339,737 B2 7,339,742 B2		Urey et al. Amitai et al.
		Frick et al. Gunn, III et al.	7,356,224 B2		Levner et al.
		Chaoulov et al.	7,369,911 B1	5/2008	Volant et al.
	· · ·	Sutherland et al.	7,375,870 B2 7,375,886 B2		Schorpp
		Sutehrland et al. Otaki et al.	7,391,573 B2		Lipton et al. Amitai
	· · ·	Moskovich et al.	7,394,865 B2	7/2008	Borran et al.
	7,021,777 B2 4/2006	Amitai	7,395,181 B2	7/2008	
	7,026,892 B2 4/2006		7,397,606 B1 7,401,920 B1		Peng et al. Kranz et al.
		Huck et al. Kajiya	7,404,644 B2		Evans et al.
	· · ·	Kaminsky et al.	7,410,286 B2	8/2008	
		Salmela et al.	7,411,637 B2 7,413,678 B1	8/2008 8/2008	Weiss Natarajan et al.
		Sandusky McPheters et al.	7,413,679 B1		Sutherland et al.
		Wang et al.	7,415,173 B2		Kassamakov et al.
	· · ·	Sutherland et al.	7,416,818 B2 7,418,170 B2		Sutherland et al. Mukawa et al.
	· · ·	Buretea et al. Sutherland et al.	7,420,733 B1		Natarajan et al.
		O'Gorman et al.	7,433,116 B1	10/2008	Islam
		Natarajan et al.	7,436,568 B1 7,447,967 B2		Kuykendall, Jr. Onggosanusi et al.
		Natarajan et al. Zou et al.	7,453,612 B2		Mukawa
	· · ·	Lipton	7,454,103 B2	11/2008	Parriaux
	7,095,562 B1 8/2006	Peng et al.	7,457,040 B2 7,466,994 B2	11/2008	Amitai Pihlaja et al.
	7,099,080 B2 8/2006 7,101,048 B2 9/2006	Lipton et al. Travis	7,477,206 B2		Cowan et al.
		Mitchell et al.	7,479,354 B2		Ueda et al.
		Yona et al.	7,480,215 B2 7,482,996 B2		Makela et al. Larson et al.
	· · ·	Rolland et al. Weber et al.	7,482,990 B2 7,483,604 B2		Larson et al. Levola
		Moskovich et al.	7,492,512 B2		Niv et al.
		Hunton et al.	7,496,293 B2 7,499,217 B2		Shamir et al. Cakmakci et al.
	7,126,583 B1 10/2006 7,132,200 B1 11/2006	Breed Ueda et al.	7,500,104 B2		Goland
	, , ,	Moskovich et al.	7,511,891 B2		Messerschmidt
	· · ·	Mukawa	7,513,668 B1 7,522,344 B1		Peng et al. Curatu et al.
		Moskovich Kreitzer et al.	7,525,448 B1		Wilson et al.
	· · ·	Parikka et al.	7,528,385 B2		Volodin et al.
	· · · ·	Fein et al.	7,545,429 B2 7,550,234 B2	6/2009	Travis Otaki et al.
		Jenson et al. Anderson et al.	7,567,372 B2		Schorpp
		Sutherland et al.	7,570,322 B1	8/2009	Sutherland et al.
	· · ·	Teramura et al.	7,570,405 B1 7,570,429 B2		Sutherland et al. Maliah et al.
		Levola Lipton et al.	7,572,555 B2		Takizawa et al.
		Levola	7,573,640 B2		Nivon et al.
	7,186,567 B1 3/2007	Sutherland et al.	7,576,916 B2		Amitai Amitai
	· · ·	Katase Natarajan et al	7,577,326 B2 7,579,119 B2		Amitai Ueda et al.
		Natarajan et al. Yamasaki	7,583,423 B2		Sutherland et al.
	7,205,960 B2 4/2007	David	7,588,863 B2		Takizawa et al.
		Yokoyama et al.	7,589,900 B1 7,589,901 B2		Powell Delong et al
	· · ·	Levola Magee et al.	7,589,901 B2 7,592,988 B2		DeJong et al. Katase
		Walck et al.	7,593,575 B2		Houle et al.
	7,230,770 B2 6/2007	Kreitzer et al.	7,597,447 B2		Larson et al.
		Spitzer et al. Mattila et al	7,599,012 B2		Nakamura et al.
	7,248,128 B2 7/2007	Mattila et al.	7,600,893 B2	10/2009	Lamo Ci al.

7,453,612	B2	11/2008	Mukawa
7,454,103	B2	11/2008	Parriaux
7,457,040	B2	11/2008	Amitai
7,466,994	B2	12/2008	Pihlaja et al.
7,477,206	B2	1/2009	Cowan et al.
7,479,354	B2	1/2009	Ueda et al.
7,480,215	B2	1/2009	Makela et al.
7,482,996	B2	1/2009	Larson et al.
7,483,604	B2	1/2009	Levola
7,492,512	B2	2/2009	Niv et al.
7,496,293	B2	2/2009	Shamir et al.
7,499,217	B2	3/2009	Cakmakci et al.
7,500,104	B2	3/2009	Goland
7,511,891	B2	3/2009	Messerschmidt
7,513,668	B1	4/2009	Peng et al.
7,522,344	B1	4/2009	Curatu et al.
7,525,448	B1	4/2009	Wilson et al.
7,528,385	B2	5/2009	Volodin et al.
7,545,429	B2	6/2009	Travis
7,550,234	B2	6/2009	Otaki et al.
7,567,372	B2	7/2009	Schorpp
7,570,322	B1	8/2009	Sutherland et al.
7,570,405	B1	8/2009	Sutherland et al.
7,570,429	B2	8/2009	Maliah et al.
7,572,555	B2	8/2009	Takizawa et al.
7,573,640	B2	8/2009	Nivon et al.

Page 6

(56)			Referen	ces Cited
		U.S. I	PATENT	DOCUMENTS
	7,602,552	B1	10/2009	Blumenfeld
	7,605,719		10/2009	Wenger et al.
	7,605,774	B1		Brandt et al.
	7,605,882	B1	10/2009	Sutherland et al.
	7,616,270	B2	11/2009	Hirabayashi et al.
	7,617,022	B1	11/2009	Wood et al.
	7,618,750	B2	11/2009	Ueda et al.
	7,619,739	B1	11/2009	Sutherland et al.
	7,619,825	B1	11/2009	Peng et al.
	7,629,086	B2	12/2009	Otaki et al.
	7,639,208	B1	12/2009	Ha et al.

8,107,023	B2	1/2012	Simmonds et al.
8,107,780	B2	1/2012	Simmonds
8,120,548	B1	2/2012	Barber
8,132,948	B2	3/2012	Owen et al.
8,132,976	B2	3/2012	Odell et al.
8,134,434	B2	3/2012	Diederichs et al.
8,136,690	B2	3/2012	Fang et al.
8,137,981	B2	3/2012	Andrew et al.
8,142,016	B2	3/2012	Legerton et al.
8,149,086	B2	4/2012	Klein et al.
8,152,315	B2	4/2012	Travis et al.
8,155,489	B2	4/2012	Saarikko et al.
8,159,752	B2	4/2012	Wertheim et al.
8,160,409	B2	4/2012	Large
8,160,411	B2	4/2012	Levola et al.

7,639,208 B1	12/2009	Ha et al.
7,639,911 B2	12/2009	Lee et al.
7,643,214 B2	1/2010	Amitai
7,643,225 B1	1/2010	Tsai
7,656,585 B1	2/2010	Powell et al.
7,660,047 B1	2/2010	Travis et al.
7,672,055 B2	3/2010	Amitai
7,672,549 B2	3/2010	Ghosh et al.
7,710,622 B2	5/2010	Takabayashi et al.
7,710,654 B2	5/2010	Ashkenazi et al.
7,724,441 B2	5/2010	Amitai
7,724,442 B2	5/2010	Amitai
7,724,443 B2	5/2010	Amitai
7,733,571 B1	6/2010	Li
7,733,572 B1		Brown et al.
7,740,387 B2	6/2010	Schultz et al.
7,747,113 B2	6/2010	Mukawa et al.
7,751,122 B2	7/2010	Amitai
7,751,662 B2	7/2010	Kleemann et al.
7,764,413 B2	7/2010	Levola
7,777,819 B2	8/2010	Simmonds
7,778,305 B2	8/2010	Parriaux et al.
7,778,508 B2		Hirayama
7,843,642 B2	11/2010	Shaoulov et al.
7,847,235 B2	12/2010	Krupkin et al.
7,864,427 B2	1/2011	Korenaga et al.
7,865,080 B2	1/2011	Hecker et al.
7,866,869 B2	1/2011	Karakawa
7,872,707 B1	1/2011	Sutherland et al.
7,872,804 B2	1/2011	Moon et al.
7,884,593 B2	2/2011	Simmonds et al.
7,884,985 B2	2/2011	Amitai et al.
7,887,186 B2	2/2011	Watanabe
7,903,921 B2	3/2011	Ostergard
7,907,342 B2	3/2011	Simmonds et al.
7,920,787 B2	4/2011	Gentner et al.
7,928,862 B1	4/2011	Matthews
7,936,519 B2	5/2011	Mukawa et al.
7,944,428 B2	5/2011	Travis
7,944,616 B2	5/2011	Mukawa
7,949,214 B2	5/2011	DeJong et al.
7,961,117 B1	6/2011	Zimmerman et al.
7,969,644 B2		Tilleman et al.
7,969,657 B2		Cakmakci et al.
7,970,246 B2		Travis et al.
7,976,208 B2	7/2011	
7,984,884 B1		Iliev et al.
7,999,982 B2		Endo et al.
8,000,020 B2	8/2011	Amitai et al. Bradkin at al
8,000,491 B2	8/2011	Brodkin et al.
8,004,765 B2		Amitai McGrew
8,014,050 B2	9/2011	
8,016,475 B2 8,018,579 B1	9/2011	Travis Krah
8,018,379 B1 8,022,942 B2		Bathiche et al.
· · ·	9/2011	
8,023,783 B2		Mukawa et al.
RE42,992 E 8,073,296 B2	12/2011 12/2011	David Mukawa et al.
/ /	12/2011	Sutherland et al.
8,077,274 B2		
8,079,713 B2		Ashkenazi Rangarajan et al
8,082,222 B2	12/2011	Rangarajan et al.
8,086,030 B2	12/2011	Gordon et al.
8,089,568 B1		Brown et al.
8,093,451 B2	1/2012	Spangenberg et al.
8,098,439 B2	1/2012	Amitai et al.

, ,			
8,167,173	B1	5/2012	Simmonds et al.
8,186,874	B2	5/2012	Sinbar et al.
8,188,925	B2	5/2012	DeJean
8,189,263	B1	5/2012	Wang et al.
8,189,973	B2	5/2012	Travis et al.
8,194,325	B2	6/2012	Levola et al.
8,199,803	B2	6/2012	Hauske et al.
8,213,065	B2	7/2012	Mukawa
8,213,755	B2	7/2012	Mukawa et al.
8,220,966	B2	7/2012	Mukawa
8,224,133	B2	7/2012	Popovich et al.
8,233,204	B1	7/2012	Robbins et al.
8,253,914	B2	8/2012	Kajiya et al.
8,254,031	B2	8/2012	Levola
8,264,498	B1	9/2012	Vanderkamp et al.
8,294,749	B2	10/2012	Cable
8,295,710	B2	10/2012	Marcus
8,301,031	B2	10/2012	Gentner et al.
8,305,577	B2	11/2012	Kivioja et al.
8,306,423	B2	11/2012	Gottwald et al.
8,310,327	B2	11/2012	Willers et al.
8,314,819	B2	11/2012	Kimmel et al.
8,314,993	B2	11/2012	Levola et al.
8,320,032	B2	11/2012	Levola
8,321,810	B2	11/2012	Heintze
8,325,166	B2	12/2012	Akutsu et al.

0,525,100 B2		1 HRAEDA OL UI.
8,329,773 B2	12/2012	Fäcke et al.
8,335,040 B2	12/2012	Mukawa et al.
8,351,744 B2	1/2013	Travis et al.
8,354,640 B2	1/2013	Hamre et al.
8,354,806 B2		
8,355,610 B2	1/2013	Simmonds
8,369,019 B2	2/2013	Baker et al.
8,376,548 B2	2/2013	Schultz
8,382,293 B2	2/2013	Phillips, III et al.
8,384,504 B2	2/2013	Diederichs et al.
8,384,694 B2		Powell et al.
8,384,730 B1		Vanderkamp et al.
8,396,339 B2	3/2013	Mukawa et al.
8,398,242 B2		Yamamoto et al.
8,403,490 B2		Sugiyama et al.
8,422,840 B2		
8,427,439 B2		
8,432,363 B2		Saarikko et al.
8,432,372 B2		Butler et al.
8,432,614 B2		
8,441,731 B2		
8,447,365 B1	_ /	
8,466,953 B2	6/2013	
8,472,119 B1		•
8,472,120 B2		
8,477,261 B2		
8,481,130 B2		Harding et al.
8,482,858 B2		Sprague
8,488,246 B2	7/2013	Border et al.
8,491,121 B2	7/2013	Tilleman et al.
8,491,136 B2	7/2013	Travis et al.
8,493,366 B2	7/2013	Bathiche et al.
8,493,662 B2	7/2013	Noui
8,494,229 B2	7/2013	Jarvenpaa et al.
8,508,848 B2		Saarikko
8,520,309 B2		Sprague
8,547,638 B2		1 0
8,548,290 B2		Travers et al.
0,010,200 102	10/2010	

Page 7

## (56) **References Cited**

### U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

8,565,560 B2	10/2013	Popovich et al.
8,578,038 B2	11/2013	Kaikuranta et al.
8,581,831 B2		Travis
· · ·		
8,582,206 B2	11/2013	
8,593,734 B2	11/2013	Laakkonen
8,611,014 B2	12/2013	Valera et al.
8,619,062 B2	12/2013	Powell et al.
8,633,786 B2		Ermolov et al.
8,634,120 B2		Popovich et al.
8,634,139 B1	1/2014	Brown et al.
8,639,072 B2	1/2014	Popovich et al.
8,643,691 B2		Rosenfeld et al.
/ /		
8,643,948 B2		Amitai et al.
8,649,099 B2	2/2014	Schultz et al.
8,654,420 B2	2/2014	Simmonds
8,659,826 B1	2/2014	Brown et al.
D701,206 S		Luckey et al.
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
8,670,029 B2		McEldowney
8,693,087 B2	4/2014	Nowatzyk et al.
8,698,705 B2	4/2014	Burke
8,731,350 B1		Lin et al.
/ /		
8,736,802 B2		Kajiya et al.
8,736,963 B2	5/2014	Robbins et al.
8,742,952 B1	6/2014	Bold
8,746,008 B1	6/2014	Mauritsen et al.
8,749,886 B2	6/2014	
· ·		<b>±</b>
8,749,890 B1		Wood et al.
8,767,294 B2		Chen et al.
8,786,923 B2	7/2014	Chuang et al.
8,810,600 B2	8/2014	Bohn et al.
8,810,913 B2	8/2014	Simmonds et al.
8,810,914 B2	8/2014	Amitai
8,814,691 B2		Haddick et al.
8,816,578 B1		
· · ·		Peng et al.
8,817,350 B1		Robbins et al.
8,824,836 B2	9/2014	0,
8,830,143 B1	9/2014	Pitchford et al.
8,830,584 B2	9/2014	Saarikko et al.
8,830,588 B1	9/2014	Brown et al.
8,842,368 B2		Simmonds et al.
8,859,412 B2	10/2014	
· ·		
8,872,435 B2		Kreitzer et al.
8,873,149 B2		Bohn et al.
8,873,150 B2	10/2014	Amitai
8,885,112 B2	11/2014	Popovich et al.
8,885,997 B2	11/2014	Nguyen et al.
8,903,207 B1		Brown et al.
· ·		
8,906,088 B2		Pugh et al.
8,913,324 B2	12/2014	
8,913,865 B1	12/2014	Bennett
8,917,453 B2	12/2014	Bohn
8,937,771 B2	1/2015	Robbins et al.
8,937,772 B1	1/2015	Burns et al.
8,938,141 B2		Magnusson
/ /		-
8,950,867 B2		Macnamara
8,964,298 B2	2/2015	Haddick et al.
8,965,152 B2	_ /	Simmonds
	2/2015	Similationas
8,985,803 B2	2/2015 3/2015	
8,985,803 B2 8,989,535 B2	3/2015	Bohn
8,989,535 B2	3/2015 3/2015	Bohn Robbins
8,989,535 B2 9,019,595 B2	3/2015 3/2015 4/2015	Bohn Robbins Jain
8,989,535 B2 9,019,595 B2 9,025,253 B2	3/2015 3/2015 4/2015 5/2015	Bohn Robbins Jain Hadad et al.
8,989,535 B2 9,019,595 B2 9,025,253 B2 9,035,344 B2	3/2015 3/2015 4/2015 5/2015 5/2015	Bohn Robbins Jain Hadad et al. Jain
8,989,535 B2 9,019,595 B2 9,025,253 B2 9,035,344 B2 9,075,184 B2	3/2015 3/2015 4/2015 5/2015 5/2015 7/2015	Bohn Robbins Jain Hadad et al. Jain Popovich et al.
8,989,535 B2 9,019,595 B2 9,025,253 B2 9,035,344 B2 9,075,184 B2 9,081,178 B2	3/2015 3/2015 4/2015 5/2015 5/2015 7/2015 7/2015	Bohn Robbins Jain Hadad et al. Jain
8,989,535 B2 9,019,595 B2 9,025,253 B2 9,035,344 B2 9,075,184 B2	3/2015 3/2015 4/2015 5/2015 5/2015 7/2015 7/2015	Bohn Robbins Jain Hadad et al. Jain Popovich et al.
8,989,535 B2 9,019,595 B2 9,025,253 B2 9,035,344 B2 9,075,184 B2 9,081,178 B2 9,097,890 B2	3/2015 3/2015 4/2015 5/2015 5/2015 7/2015 7/2015 8/2015	Bohn Robbins Jain Hadad et al. Jain Popovich et al. Simmonds et al. Miller et al.
8,989,535 B2 9,019,595 B2 9,025,253 B2 9,035,344 B2 9,075,184 B2 9,081,178 B2 9,097,890 B2 9,128,226 B2	3/2015 3/2015 4/2015 5/2015 5/2015 7/2015 7/2015 8/2015 9/2015	Bohn Robbins Jain Hadad et al. Jain Popovich et al. Simmonds et al. Miller et al. Fattal et al.
8,989,535 B2 9,019,595 B2 9,025,253 B2 9,035,344 B2 9,075,184 B2 9,081,178 B2 9,097,890 B2 9,128,226 B2 9,129,295 B2	3/2015 3/2015 4/2015 5/2015 5/2015 7/2015 7/2015 8/2015 9/2015 9/2015	Bohn Robbins Jain Hadad et al. Jain Popovich et al. Simmonds et al. Miller et al. Fattal et al. Border et al.
8,989,535 B2 9,019,595 B2 9,025,253 B2 9,035,344 B2 9,075,184 B2 9,081,178 B2 9,097,890 B2 9,128,226 B2 9,129,295 B2 9,164,290 B2	3/2015 3/2015 4/2015 5/2015 5/2015 7/2015 7/2015 8/2015 9/2015 9/2015 10/2015	Bohn Robbins Jain Hadad et al. Jain Popovich et al. Simmonds et al. Miller et al. Fattal et al. Border et al. Robbins et al.
8,989,535 B2 9,019,595 B2 9,025,253 B2 9,035,344 B2 9,075,184 B2 9,081,178 B2 9,097,890 B2 9,128,226 B2 9,129,295 B2 9,164,290 B2 9,176,324 B1	3/2015 3/2015 4/2015 5/2015 5/2015 7/2015 7/2015 7/2015 9/2015 9/2015 9/2015 10/2015 10/2015 11/2015	Bohn Robbins Jain Hadad et al. Jain Popovich et al. Simmonds et al. Miller et al. Fattal et al. Border et al. Robbins et al. Scherer et al.
8,989,535 B2 9,019,595 B2 9,025,253 B2 9,035,344 B2 9,075,184 B2 9,097,890 B2 9,128,226 B2 9,129,295 B2 9,164,290 B2 9,176,324 B1 9,201,270 B2	3/2015 3/2015 4/2015 5/2015 5/2015 7/2015 7/2015 8/2015 9/2015 9/2015 10/2015 10/2015 11/2015 12/2015	Bohn Robbins Jain Hadad et al. Jain Popovich et al. Simmonds et al. Miller et al. Fattal et al. Border et al. Robbins et al. Scherer et al. Fattal et al.
8,989,535 B2 9,019,595 B2 9,025,253 B2 9,035,344 B2 9,075,184 B2 9,081,178 B2 9,097,890 B2 9,128,226 B2 9,129,295 B2 9,164,290 B2 9,176,324 B1	3/2015 3/2015 4/2015 5/2015 5/2015 7/2015 7/2015 7/2015 9/2015 9/2015 9/2015 10/2015 10/2015 11/2015	Bohn Robbins Jain Hadad et al. Jain Popovich et al. Simmonds et al. Miller et al. Fattal et al. Border et al. Robbins et al. Scherer et al. Fattal et al.
8,989,535 B2 9,019,595 B2 9,025,253 B2 9,035,344 B2 9,075,184 B2 9,097,890 B2 9,128,226 B2 9,129,295 B2 9,164,290 B2 9,176,324 B1 9,201,270 B2	3/2015 3/2015 4/2015 5/2015 5/2015 7/2015 7/2015 8/2015 9/2015 9/2015 10/2015 10/2015 11/2015 12/2015	Bohn Robbins Jain Hadad et al. Jain Popovich et al. Simmonds et al. Miller et al. Fattal et al. Border et al. Robbins et al. Scherer et al. Fattal et al. Fattal et al.
8,989,535 B2 9,019,595 B2 9,025,253 B2 9,035,344 B2 9,075,184 B2 9,081,178 B2 9,097,890 B2 9,128,226 B2 9,129,295 B2 9,164,290 B2 9,164,290 B2 9,176,324 B1 9,201,270 B2 9,215,293 B2 9,244,275 B1	3/2015 3/2015 4/2015 5/2015 5/2015 7/2015 7/2015 8/2015 9/2015 9/2015 10/2015 10/2015 12/2015 12/2015 12/2015 12/2015 12/2015	Bohn Robbins Jain Hadad et al. Jain Popovich et al. Simmonds et al. Miller et al. Fattal et al. Border et al. Robbins et al. Scherer et al. Fattal et al. Fattal et al. Li
8,989,535 B2 9,019,595 B2 9,025,253 B2 9,035,344 B2 9,075,184 B2 9,081,178 B2 9,097,890 B2 9,128,226 B2 9,129,295 B2 9,164,290 B2 9,164,290 B2 9,164,290 B2 9,176,324 B1 9,201,270 B2 9,215,293 B2 9,244,275 B1 9,244,280 B1	3/2015 3/2015 4/2015 5/2015 5/2015 7/2015 7/2015 8/2015 9/2015 9/2015 10/2015 10/2015 12/2015 12/2015 12/2015 12/2015 1/2016 1/2016	Bohn Robbins Jain Hadad et al. Jain Popovich et al. Simmonds et al. Miller et al. Fattal et al. Border et al. Robbins et al. Scherer et al. Fattal et al. Fattal et al. Tiana et al.
8,989,535 B2 9,019,595 B2 9,025,253 B2 9,035,344 B2 9,075,184 B2 9,081,178 B2 9,097,890 B2 9,128,226 B2 9,129,295 B2 9,164,290 B2 9,164,290 B2 9,164,290 B2 9,176,324 B1 9,201,270 B2 9,215,293 B2 9,244,275 B1 9,244,280 B1 9,244,281 B1	3/2015 3/2015 4/2015 5/2015 5/2015 7/2015 7/2015 8/2015 9/2015 9/2015 10/2015 10/2015 12/2015 12/2015 12/2015 12/2015 1/2016 1/2016	Bohn Robbins Jain Hadad et al. Jain Popovich et al. Simmonds et al. Simmonds et al. Miller et al. Fattal et al. Border et al. Robbins et al. Scherer et al. Fattal et al. Fattal et al. Miller Li Tiana et al. Zimmerman et al.
8,989,535 B2 9,019,595 B2 9,025,253 B2 9,035,344 B2 9,075,184 B2 9,081,178 B2 9,097,890 B2 9,128,226 B2 9,129,295 B2 9,164,290 B2 9,164,290 B2 9,164,290 B2 9,176,324 B1 9,201,270 B2 9,215,293 B2 9,244,275 B1 9,244,280 B1	3/2015 3/2015 4/2015 5/2015 5/2015 7/2015 7/2015 8/2015 9/2015 9/2015 10/2015 10/2015 12/2015 12/2015 12/2015 12/2015 1/2016 1/2016	Bohn Robbins Jain Hadad et al. Jain Popovich et al. Simmonds et al. Simmonds et al. Miller et al. Fattal et al. Border et al. Robbins et al. Scherer et al. Fattal et al. Fattal et al. Miller Li Tiana et al. Zimmerman et al.

0 274 228 D2	3/2016	Dabhing at al
9,274,338 B2		Robbins et al.
9,274,339 B1	3/2016	Brown et al.
9,274,349 B2	3/2016	Popovich et al.
/ /		L
9,310,566 B2	4/2016	Valera et al.
9,329,325 B2	5/2016	Simmonds et al.
/ /		
9,335,604 B2	5/2016	Popovich et al.
/ /	5/2016	E Contraction of the second se
9,341,846 B2	3/2010	Popovich et al.
9,354,366 B2	5/2016	Jain
	6/2016	Haddials at al
9,366,862 B2	6/2016	Haddick et al.
9,366,864 B1	6/2016	Brown et al.
/ /		
9,372,347 B1	6/2016	Levola et al.
9,377,623 B2	6/2016	Robbins et al.
/ /		
9,377,852 B1	6/2016	Shapiro et al.
9,389,415 B2	7/2016	Fattal et al.
, ,		
9,400,395 B2	7/2016	Travers et al.
9,423,360 B1	8/2016	Kostamo et al.
/ /		
9,429,692 B1	8/2016	Saarikko et al.
9,431,794 B2	8/2016	Jain
, ,		
9,456,744 B2	10/2016	Popovich et al.
9,459,451 B2	10/2016	Saarikko et al.
/ /		
9,464,779 B2	10/2016	Popovich et al.
9,465,213 B2	10/2016	Simmonds
/ /		
9,465,227 B2	10/2016	Popovich et al.
9,494,799 B2	11/2016	Robbins et al.
/ /		
9,507,150 B1	11/2016	Stratton et al.
9,513,480 B2	12/2016	Saarikko et al.
· · ·		
9,519,089 B1	12/2016	Brown et al.
9,523,852 B1	12/2016	Brown et al.
· · ·		
9,535,253 B2	1/2017	Levola et al.
9,541,383 B2	1/2017	Abovitz et al.
, ,		
9,541,763 B1	1/2017	Heberlein et al.
9,547,174 B2	1/2017	Gao et al.
· ·		_
9,551,468 B2	1/2017	Jones
9,551,874 B2	1/2017	Amitai
/ /		
9,551,880 B2	1/2017	Amitai
9,599,813 B1	3/2017	Stratton et al.
9,612,403 B2	4/2017	Abovitz et al.
/ /		
9,632,226 B2	4/2017	Waldern et al.
9,635,352 B1	4/2017	Henry et al.
		-
9,648,313 B1	5/2017	Henry et al.
9,651,368 B2	5/2017	Abovitz et al.
9,664,824 B2	5/2017	Simmonds et al.
9,664,910 B2	5/2017	Mansharof et al.
/ /		
9,674,413 B1	6/2017	Tiana et al.
9,678,345 B1	6/2017	Melzer et al.
/ /		
9,679,367 B1	6/2017	Wald
9,715,067 B1	7/2017	Brown et al.
· · ·		
9,715,110 B1	7/2017	Brown et al.
9,726,540 B2	8/2017	Popovich et al.
9,727,772 B2	8/2017	±
		Popovich et al.
9,733,475 B1	8/2017	Brown et al.
· · ·	8/2017	
9,746,688 B2		Popovich et al.
9,754,507 B1	9/2017	Wenger et al.
9,762,895 B1	9/2017	Henry et al.
, ,		
9,766,465 B1	9/2017	Tiana et al.
9,785,231 B1	10/2017	Zimmerman
/ /		
9,791,694 B1	10/2017	Haverkamp et al.
9,791,696 B2	10/2017	Woltman et al.
/ /		
9,804,389 B2	10/2017	Popovich et al.
9,823,423 B2	11/2017	Waldern et al.
, ,		
9,857,605 B2	1/2018	Popovich et al.
9,874,931 B1	1/2018	Koenck et al.
/ /		
9,933,684 B2	4/2018	Brown et al.
9,977,247 B1	5/2018	Brown et al.
/ /	10/2018	
10,089,516 B2		Popovich et al.
		<b>–</b>
10,156,681 B2		Waldern et al.
10,156,681 B2	12/2018	Waldern et al.
10,156,681 B2 10,185,154 B2 10 209 517 B2	12/2018 1/2019	<b>–</b>

2/2019 Popovich et al.2/2019 Popovich et al.3/2019 Popovich et al. 10,209,517 B2 10,216,061 B2 10,234,696 B2 3/2019 Popovich et al. 6/2019 Popovich et al. 10,241,330 B2 10,330,777 B2 7/2019 Popovich et al. 10,359,736 B2 9/2019 Popovich et al. 10,409,144 B2 9/2019 Popovich et al. 10,423,813 B2 10,527,797 B2 1/2020 Waldern et al. 10,545,346 B2 1/2020 Waldern et al. 10,569,449 B1 2/2020 Curts et al. 10,578,876 B1 3/2020 Lam et al.

Page 8

## (56) **References Cited**

### U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

10,598,938	B1	3/2020	Huang et al.
10,613,268			Colburn et al.
10,649,119			
			Mohanty et al.
10,670,876			Popovich et al.
10,690,831	B2	6/2020	Calafiore
10,725,312	B2	7/2020	Popovich et al.
10,732,351			Colburn et al.
10,823,887			Calafiore et al.
, ,			
10,942,430			Waldern et al.
10,983,257		4/2021	Colburn et al.
11,103,892	B1	8/2021	Liao et al.
11,107,972	B2	8/2021	Diest et al.
11,137,603		10/2021	
/ /			
11,231,544			Lin et al.
11,243,333			Ouderkirk et al.
11,306,193	B1	4/2022	Lane et al.
11,307,357	B2	4/2022	Mohanty
11,340,386			Ouderkirk et al.
11,391,950			Calafiore
2001/0024177			Popovich
2001/0043163	Al	11/2001	Waldern et al.
2001/0050756	A1	12/2001	Lipton et al.
2002/0003509	A1		Lipton et al.
2002/0009299		1/2002	I
			I Contraction of the second se
2002/0011969			Lipton et al.
2002/0012064	Al		Yamaguchi
2002/0021461	A1	2/2002	Ono et al.
2002/0036825	A1	3/2002	Lipton et al.
2002/0047837			Suyama et al.
2002/0075240			Lieberman et al.
2002/0093701			Zhang et al.
2002/0110077	Al	8/2002	Drobot et al.
2002/0126332	A1	9/2002	Popovich
2002/0127497	A1		Brown et al.
2002/0131175			Yagi et al.
			•
2002/0196332			Lipton et al.
2003/0007070		1/2003	Lipton et al.
2003/0025881	A1	2/2003	Hwang
2003/0030912	A1	2/2003	Gleckman et al.
2003/0038912			Broer et al.
2003/0039442			Bond et al.
2003/0063042			Friesem et al.
2003/0063884	Al	4/2003	Smith et al.
2003/0067685	A1	4/2003	Niv
2003/0086670	A1	5/2003	Moridaira et al.
2003/0107809	A 1	6/2003	Chen et al.
2003/0149346			Arnone et al.
2003/0175004			Garito et al.
2003/0197154	Al	10/2003	Manabe et al.
2003/0197157	A1	10/2003	Sutherland et al.
2003/0202247	A1	10/2003	Niv et al.
2003/0228019			
2004/0004767		1/2004	e
2004/0012833			Newswanger et al.
2004/0089842	A1	5/2004	Sutehrland et al.
2004/0109234	A1	6/2004	Levola
2004/0112862		6/2004	Willson et al.
2004/012002		7/2004	
			e
2004/0141217			Endo et al.
2004/0156008			Reznikov et al.
2004/0174348	A1	9/2004	David
2004/0175627	A1	9/2004	Sutherland et al.
2004/0179764			Melikechi et al.
,	L T T	2/200T	

2005/0125747 1	6/2005	Greiner et al.
2005/0135747 A1		
2005/0136260 A1	6/2005	
2005/0141066 A1	6/2005	
2005/0180687 A1	8/2005	Amitai
2005/0195276 A1	9/2005	Lipton et al.
2005/0218377 A1		Lawandy
2005/0231774 A1		Hayashi et al.
		~
2005/0232530 A1	10/2005	
2005/0254752 A1	11/2005	Domash et al.
2005/0259217 A1	11/2005	Lin et al.
2005/0259302 A9	11/2005	Metz et al.
2005/0259944 A1		Anderson et al.
	12/2005	
2005/0265585 A1		
2005/0269481 A1		David et al.
2005/0271258 A1	12/2005	Rowe
2005/0286133 A1	12/2005	Lipton
2006/0002274 A1		Kihara et al.
2006/0012878 A1		Lipton et al.
2006/0012070 A1		Duke et al.
2006/0043938 A1		O'Gorman et al.
2006/0055993 A1		Kobayashi et al.
2006/0093793 A1	5/2006	Miyakawa et al.
2006/0114564 A1	6/2006	Sutherland et al.
2006/0119837 A1		Raguin et al.
2006/0119916 A1		Sutherland et al.
2006/0126179 A1		Levola
2006/0132914 A1		Weiss et al.
2006/0142455 A1		Agarwal et al.
2006/0146422 A1	7/2006	Koike
2006/0159864 A1	7/2006	Natarajan et al.
2006/0164593 A1	7/2006	Peyghambarian et al
2006/0171647 A1		Ye et al.
2006/0177180 A1		Tazawa et al.
2006/017/100 A1		Bhowmik et al.
2006/0191293 A1		Kuczma
2006/0215244 A1		Yosha et al.
2006/0221063 A1		Ishihara
2006/0221448 A1	10/2006	Nivon et al.
2006/0228073 A1	10/2006	Mukawa et al.
2006/0268104 A1	11/2006	Cowan et al.
2006/0268412 A1		Downing et al.
2006/0279662 A1		Kapellner et al.
		E E
2006/0284974 A1		Lipton et al.
2006/0285205 A1		Lipton et al.
2006/0291021 A1	12/2006	Mukawa
2006/0291052 A1	12/2006	Lipton et al.
2007/0012777 A1	1/2007	Tsikos et al.
2007/0019152 A1	1/2007	Caputo et al.
2007/0019297 A1	1/2007	±
2007/0041684 A1	2/2007	
		Popovich et al.
2007/0045596 A1	3/2007	C
2007/0052929 A1	3/2007	Allman et al.
2007/0053032 A1	3/2007	Popovich
2007/0070476 A1	3/2007	Yamada et al.
2007/0070504 A1	3/2007	Akutsu et al.
2007/0089625 A1	4/2007	
2007/0097502 A1	5/2007	Lipton et al.
2007/0109400 A1	5/2007	E Contraction of the second se
		$\mathcal{O}$
2007/0109401 A1	5/2007	Lipton et al.
2007/0116409 A1	5/2007	Bryan et al.
2007/0127348 A1	6/2007	
2007/0133089 A1	6/2007	Lipton et al.
2007/0133920 A1	6/2007	-
2007/0133983 A1	6/2007	
2007/0146624 A1		Duston et al.
2007/0146625 A1		Ooi et al.
2007/0140023 A1	•/ = • • •	Fomitchov et al.
2007/0154155 A1 2007/0160325 A1		Formicnov et al.
	77 <b>71 11 1</b> 7	

2004/0188617 A1 9/2004 Devitt et al. 2004/0208446 A1 10/2004 Bond et al. 10/2004 Mossberg et al. 2004/0208466 A1 11/2004 Sullivan et al. 2004/0225025 A1 12/2004 Lipton et al. 2004/0263969 A1 12/2004 Lipton et al. 2004/0263971 A1 1/2005 Lipton et al. 2005/0018304 A1 3/2005 Domash et al. 2005/0047705 A1 2005/0079663 A1 4/2005 Masutani et al. 2005/0105909 A1 5/2005 Stone 6/2005 Lipton et al. 2005/0122395 A1 6/2005 Kajiya et al. 2005/0134404 A1

2007/0160325 A1 7/2007 Son et al. 8/2007 Lipton et al. 2007/0177007 A1 8/2007 Osawa et al. 2007/0182915 A1 8/2007 Lipton et al. 2007/0183650 A1 2007/0188602 A1 8/2007 Cowan et al. 2007/0188837 A1 8/2007 Shimizu et al. 8/2007 Yun et al. 2007/0195409 A1 9/2007 Lipton 2007/0206155 A1 9/2007 Olsen et al. 2007/0211164 A1 10/2007 Lipton et al. 2007/0236560 A1 10/2007 Blauvelt et al. 2007/0237456 A1 10/2007 Handschy et al. 2007/0247687 A1

Page 9

## (56) **References Cited**

### U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2007/0258138 A1	11/2007	Cowan et al.
2007/0263169 A1	11/2007	
2008/0001909 A1	1/2008	
2008/0018851 A1	1/2008	Lipton et al.
2008/0024598 A1	1/2008	Perlin et al.
2008/0043334 A1		Itzkovitch et al.
2008/0049100 A1	2/2008	Lipton et al.
2008/0062259 A1	3/2008	Lipton et al.
2008/0089073 A1	4/2008	Hikmet
2008/0106775 A1		Amitai et al.
2008/0106779 A1	5/2008	Peterson et al.
2008/0117289 A1	5/2008	Schowengerdt et al.
2008/0136916 A1	6/2008	÷
2008/0136923 A1		Inbar et al.
	_ /	
2008/0138013 A1	6/2008	Parriaux
2008/0143964 A1	6/2008	Cowan et al.
2008/0143965 A1	6/2008	Cowan et al.
2008/0149517 A1		Lipton et al.
		I
2008/0151370 A1		Cook et al.
2008/0151379 A1	6/2008	Amitai
2008/0186573 A1	8/2008	Lipton
2008/0186574 A1		Robinson et al.
2008/0186604 A1		Amitai
2008/0198471 A1	8/2008	Amitai
2008/0225187 A1	9/2008	Yamanaka
2008/0226281 A1	9/2008	Linton
		-
2008/0239067 A1	10/2008	L
2008/0239068 A1	10/2008	Lipton
2008/0273081 A1	11/2008	Lipton
2008/0278812 A1	11/2008	Amitai
2008/0285137 A1		Simmonds et al.
2008/0285140 A1		
2008/0297731 A1		Powell et al.
2008/0297807 A1	12/2008	Feldman et al.
2008/0298649 A1	12/2008	Ennis et al.
2008/0303895 A1	12/2008	Akka et al.
2008/0303896 A1		Lipton et al.
		Ĩ
2008/0304111 A1		
2008/0309586 A1	12/2008	Vitale
2008/0316303 A1	12/2008	Chiu et al.
2008/0316375 A1	12/2008	Lipton et al.
2009/0017424 A1		Yoeli et al.
2009/0019222 A1		Verma et al.
2009/0052017 A1		Sasaki
2009/0052046 A1	2/2009	Amitai
2009/0052047 A1	2/2009	Amitai
2009/0067774 A1	3/2009	Magnusson
2009/0074356 A1		Sanchez et al.
2009/0097122 A1		
2009/0097127 A1	4/2009	Amitai
2009/0121301 A1	5/2009	Chang
2009/0122413 A1		Hoffman et al.
2009/0122414 A1		Amitai
2009/0128495 A1		Kong et al.
2009/0128902 A1	5/2009	Niv et al.
2009/0128911 A1	5/2009	Itzkovitch et al.
2009/0136246 A1		Murakami
2009/0130240 A1		Mukawa
2009/0153437 A1		Aharoni
2009/0169152 A1	7/2009	Oestergard
2009/0190222 A1	7/2009	Simmonds et al.
2009/0213208 A1	8/2009	Glatt
2009/0237804 A1		Amitai et al.
2009/0237804 AT		Dothio of al

2010/0092124 A1	4/2010	Magnusson et al.
2010/0096562 A1	4/2010	Klunder et al.
2010/0097674 A1	4/2010	Kasazumi et al.
2010/0097820 A1	4/2010	Owen et al.
2010/0103078 A1	4/2010	Mukawa et al.
2010/0134534 A1	6/2010	Seesselberg et al.
2010/0135615 A1	6/2010	Ho et al.
2010/0136319 A1	6/2010	Imai et al.
2010/0141555 A1	6/2010	Rorberg et al.
		÷
2010/0149073 A1	6/2010	Chaum et al.
2010/0165465 A1	7/2010	Levola
2010/0165660 A1		Weber et al.
2010/0171680 A1	7/2010	Lapidot et al.
2010/0177388 A1	7/2010	Cohen et al.
2010/0202725 A1	8/2010	Popovich et al.
2010/0214659 A1	8/2010	Levola
2010/0220293 A1	9/2010	Mizushima et al.
		_
2010/0225834 A1	9/2010	Li
2010/0231532 A1	9/2010	Nho et al.
2010/0231693 A1	9/2010	Levola
2010/0231705 A1	9/2010	Yahav et al.
2010/0232003 A1	9/2010	Baldy et al.
		-
2010/0246003 A1	9/2010	Simmonds et al.
2010/0246004 A1	9/2010	Simmonds
2010/0246993 A1	9/2010	
		Rieger et al.
2010/0265117 A1	10/2010	Weiss
2010/0277803 A1	11/2010	Pockett et al.
2010/0284085 A1	11/2010	Laakkonen
2010/0284090 A1	11/2010	Simmonds
2010/0284180 A1	11/2010	Popovich et al.
		<b>▲</b>
2010/0296163 A1	11/2010	Saarikko
2010/0299814 A1	12/2010	Celona et al.
2010/0315719 A1	12/2010	Saarikko et al.
2010/0321781 A1	12/2010	Levola et al.
ZOIO, ODZI, OI III	12,2010	
2010/0322555 A1	12/2010	Vermeulen et al.
2010/0322555 A1 2011/0001895 A1	12/2010 1/2011	Vermeulen et al. Dahl
2010/0322555 A1	12/2010	Vermeulen et al.
2010/0322555 A1 2011/0001895 A1	12/2010 1/2011 1/2011	Vermeulen et al. Dahl
2010/0322555 A1 2011/0001895 A1 2011/0002143 A1 2011/0013423 A1	12/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011	Vermeulen et al. Dahl Saarikko et al. Selbrede et al.
2010/0322555 A1 2011/0001895 A1 2011/0002143 A1 2011/0013423 A1 2011/0019250 A1	12/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011	Vermeulen et al. Dahl Saarikko et al. Selbrede et al. Aiki et al.
2010/0322555 A1 2011/0001895 A1 2011/0002143 A1 2011/0013423 A1 2011/0019250 A1 2011/0019874 A1	12/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011	Vermeulen et al. Dahl Saarikko et al. Selbrede et al. Aiki et al. Jarvenpaa et al.
2010/0322555 A1 2011/0001895 A1 2011/0002143 A1 2011/0013423 A1 2011/0019250 A1	12/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011	Vermeulen et al. Dahl Saarikko et al. Selbrede et al. Aiki et al.
2010/0322555 A1 2011/0001895 A1 2011/0002143 A1 2011/0013423 A1 2011/0019250 A1 2011/0019874 A1 2011/0026128 A1	12/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 2/2011	Vermeulen et al. Dahl Saarikko et al. Selbrede et al. Aiki et al. Jarvenpaa et al. Baker et al.
2010/0322555 A1 2011/0001895 A1 2011/0002143 A1 2011/0013423 A1 2011/0019250 A1 2011/0019874 A1 2011/0026128 A1 2011/0026774 A1	12/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 2/2011 2/2011	Vermeulen et al. Dahl Saarikko et al. Selbrede et al. Aiki et al. Jarvenpaa et al. Baker et al. Flohr et al.
2010/0322555 A1 2011/0001895 A1 2011/0002143 A1 2011/0013423 A1 2011/0019250 A1 2011/0019874 A1 2011/0026128 A1 2011/0026774 A1 2011/0032602 A1	12/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011	Vermeulen et al. Dahl Saarikko et al. Selbrede et al. Aiki et al. Jarvenpaa et al. Baker et al. Flohr et al. Rothenberg et al.
2010/0322555 A1 2011/0001895 A1 2011/0002143 A1 2011/0013423 A1 2011/0019250 A1 2011/0019874 A1 2011/0026128 A1 2011/0026774 A1	12/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 2/2011 2/2011	Vermeulen et al. Dahl Saarikko et al. Selbrede et al. Aiki et al. Jarvenpaa et al. Baker et al. Flohr et al.
2010/0322555 A1 2011/0001895 A1 2011/0002143 A1 2011/0013423 A1 2011/0019250 A1 2011/0019874 A1 2011/0026128 A1 2011/0026774 A1 2011/0032602 A1 2011/0032618 A1	$\begin{array}{c} 12/2010\\ 1/2011\\ 1/2011\\ 1/2011\\ 1/2011\\ 1/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\end{array}$	Vermeulen et al. Dahl Saarikko et al. Selbrede et al. Aiki et al. Jarvenpaa et al. Baker et al. Flohr et al. Rothenberg et al. Handerek et al.
2010/0322555 A1 2011/0001895 A1 2011/0002143 A1 2011/0013423 A1 2011/0019250 A1 2011/0019874 A1 2011/0026128 A1 2011/0026774 A1 2011/0032602 A1 2011/0032618 A1 2011/0032706 A1	$\begin{array}{c} 12/2010\\ 1/2011\\ 1/2011\\ 1/2011\\ 1/2011\\ 1/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\end{array}$	Vermeulen et al. Dahl Saarikko et al. Selbrede et al. Aiki et al. Jarvenpaa et al. Baker et al. Flohr et al. Rothenberg et al. Handerek et al. Mukawa
2010/0322555 A1 2011/0001895 A1 2011/0002143 A1 2011/0013423 A1 2011/0019250 A1 2011/0019874 A1 2011/0026128 A1 2011/0026774 A1 2011/0032602 A1 2011/0032618 A1 2011/0032706 A1 2011/0038024 A1	$\begin{array}{c} 12/2010\\ 1/2011\\ 1/2011\\ 1/2011\\ 1/2011\\ 1/2011\\ 1/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\end{array}$	Vermeulen et al. Dahl Saarikko et al. Selbrede et al. Aiki et al. Jarvenpaa et al. Baker et al. Flohr et al. Rothenberg et al. Handerek et al. Mukawa Wang et al.
2010/0322555 A1 2011/0001895 A1 2011/0002143 A1 2011/0013423 A1 2011/0019250 A1 2011/0019874 A1 2011/0026128 A1 2011/0026774 A1 2011/0032602 A1 2011/0032618 A1 2011/0032706 A1	$\begin{array}{c} 12/2010\\ 1/2011\\ 1/2011\\ 1/2011\\ 1/2011\\ 1/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\end{array}$	Vermeulen et al. Dahl Saarikko et al. Selbrede et al. Aiki et al. Jarvenpaa et al. Baker et al. Flohr et al. Rothenberg et al. Handerek et al. Mukawa
2010/0322555 A1 2011/0001895 A1 2011/0002143 A1 2011/0013423 A1 2011/0019250 A1 2011/0019874 A1 2011/0026128 A1 2011/0026774 A1 2011/0032602 A1 2011/0032618 A1 2011/0032706 A1 2011/0038024 A1 2011/0050548 A1	$12/2010 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011$	Vermeulen et al. Dahl Saarikko et al. Selbrede et al. Aiki et al. Jarvenpaa et al. Baker et al. Flohr et al. Rothenberg et al. Handerek et al. Mukawa Wang et al. Blumenfeld et al.
2010/0322555 A1 2011/0001895 A1 2011/0002143 A1 2011/0013423 A1 2011/0019250 A1 2011/0019874 A1 2011/0026128 A1 2011/0026774 A1 2011/0032602 A1 2011/0032618 A1 2011/0032618 A1 2011/0032706 A1 2011/0038024 A1 2011/0050548 A1 2011/0063604 A1	$\begin{array}{c} 12/2010\\ 1/2011\\ 1/2011\\ 1/2011\\ 1/2011\\ 1/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 3/2011\\ 3/2011\\ 3/2011\end{array}$	Vermeulen et al. Dahl Saarikko et al. Selbrede et al. Aiki et al. Jarvenpaa et al. Baker et al. Flohr et al. Rothenberg et al. Handerek et al. Mukawa Wang et al. Blumenfeld et al. Hamre et al.
2010/0322555 A1 2011/0001895 A1 2011/0002143 A1 2011/0013423 A1 2011/0019250 A1 2011/0019874 A1 2011/0026128 A1 2011/0026774 A1 2011/0032602 A1 2011/0032618 A1 2011/0032706 A1 2011/0038024 A1 2011/0050548 A1 2011/0063604 A1 2011/0096401 A1	$\begin{array}{c} 12/2010\\ 1/2011\\ 1/2011\\ 1/2011\\ 1/2011\\ 1/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 3/2011\\ 3/2011\\ 3/2011\\ 4/2011\end{array}$	Vermeulen et al. Dahl Saarikko et al. Selbrede et al. Aiki et al. Jarvenpaa et al. Baker et al. Flohr et al. Rothenberg et al. Handerek et al. Mukawa Wang et al. Blumenfeld et al. Hamre et al. Levola
2010/0322555 A1 2011/0001895 A1 2011/0002143 A1 2011/0013423 A1 2011/0019250 A1 2011/0019874 A1 2011/0026128 A1 2011/0026774 A1 2011/0032602 A1 2011/0032618 A1 2011/0032618 A1 2011/0032706 A1 2011/0038024 A1 2011/0050548 A1 2011/0063604 A1	$\begin{array}{c} 12/2010\\ 1/2011\\ 1/2011\\ 1/2011\\ 1/2011\\ 1/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 2/2011\\ 3/2011\\ 3/2011\\ 3/2011\end{array}$	Vermeulen et al. Dahl Saarikko et al. Selbrede et al. Aiki et al. Jarvenpaa et al. Baker et al. Flohr et al. Rothenberg et al. Handerek et al. Mukawa Wang et al. Blumenfeld et al. Hamre et al.
2010/0322555 A1 2011/0001895 A1 2011/0002143 A1 2011/0013423 A1 2011/0019250 A1 2011/0019874 A1 2011/0026128 A1 2011/0026774 A1 2011/0032602 A1 2011/0032602 A1 2011/0032706 A1 2011/0038024 A1 2011/0050548 A1 2011/0063604 A1 2011/0096401 A1 2011/0096401 A1	$12/2010 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 4/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 100000000000000000000000000000000$	Vermeulen et al. Dahl Saarikko et al. Selbrede et al. Aiki et al. Jarvenpaa et al. Jarvenpaa et al. Baker et al. Flohr et al. Rothenberg et al. Handerek et al. Mukawa Wang et al. Blumenfeld et al. Hamre et al. Levola Sutherland et al.
2010/0322555A12011/0001895A12011/0002143A12011/0013423A12011/0019250A12011/0019874A12011/0026128A12011/0026774A12011/0032602A12011/0032618A12011/0032706A12011/0038024A12011/0050548A12011/0063604A12011/0096401A12011/0102711A12011/010880A1	$12/2010 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ $	Vermeulen et al. Dahl Saarikko et al. Selbrede et al. Aiki et al. Jarvenpaa et al. Baker et al. Flohr et al. Rothenberg et al. Handerek et al. Mukawa Wang et al. Blumenfeld et al. Hamre et al. Levola Sutherland et al. Nummela
2010/0322555 A1 2011/0001895 A1 2011/0002143 A1 2011/0013423 A1 2011/0019250 A1 2011/0019874 A1 2011/0026128 A1 2011/0026774 A1 2011/0032602 A1 2011/0032602 A1 2011/0032618 A1 2011/0032706 A1 2011/0038024 A1 2011/0050548 A1 2011/0063604 A1 2011/0096401 A1 2011/0102711 A1 2011/0109880 A1 2011/0109880 A1 2011/0109880 A1	$12/2010 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 6/2011 \\ 100000000000000000000000000000000$	Vermeulen et al. Dahl Saarikko et al. Selbrede et al. Aiki et al. Jarvenpaa et al. Baker et al. Flohr et al. Rothenberg et al. Handerek et al. Mukawa Wang et al. Blumenfeld et al. Hamre et al. Levola Sutherland et al. Nummela Tilleman et al.
2010/0322555A12011/0001895A12011/0002143A12011/0013423A12011/0019250A12011/0019874A12011/0026128A12011/0026774A12011/0032602A12011/0032618A12011/0032706A12011/0038024A12011/0050548A12011/0063604A12011/0096401A12011/0102711A12011/010880A1	$12/2010 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 6/2011 \\ 100000000000000000000000000000000$	Vermeulen et al. Dahl Saarikko et al. Selbrede et al. Aiki et al. Jarvenpaa et al. Baker et al. Flohr et al. Rothenberg et al. Handerek et al. Mukawa Wang et al. Blumenfeld et al. Hamre et al. Levola Sutherland et al. Nummela
2010/0322555 A1 2011/0001895 A1 2011/0002143 A1 2011/0013423 A1 2011/0019250 A1 2011/0019874 A1 2011/0026128 A1 2011/0026774 A1 2011/0032602 A1 2011/0032602 A1 2011/0032618 A1 2011/0032706 A1 2011/0038024 A1 2011/0050548 A1 2011/0063604 A1 2011/0096401 A1 2011/0102711 A1 2011/0109880 A1 2011/0109880 A1 2011/0157707 A1 2011/0164221 A1	$12/2010 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 7/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ $	Vermeulen et al. Dahl Saarikko et al. Selbrede et al. Aiki et al. Jarvenpaa et al. Baker et al. Flohr et al. Rothenberg et al. Handerek et al. Mukawa Wang et al. Blumenfeld et al. Hamre et al. Levola Sutherland et al. Nummela Tilleman et al.
2010/0322555 A1 2011/0001895 A1 2011/0002143 A1 2011/0013423 A1 2011/0019250 A1 2011/0019874 A1 2011/0026128 A1 2011/0026774 A1 2011/0032602 A1 2011/0032618 A1 2011/0032706 A1 2011/0038024 A1 2011/0050548 A1 2011/0063604 A1 2011/0096401 A1 2011/0102711 A1 2011/0109880 A1 2011/0109880 A1 2011/0157707 A1 2011/0164221 A1 2011/0164221 A1	$12/2010 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 8/2011 \\ 8/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ $	Vermeulen et al. Dahl Saarikko et al. Selbrede et al. Aiki et al. Jarvenpaa et al. Baker et al. Flohr et al. Flohr et al. Rothenberg et al. Handerek et al. Mukawa Wang et al. Blumenfeld et al. Hamre et al. Levola Sutherland et al. Nummela Tilleman et al. Tilleman et al.
2010/0322555 A1 2011/001895 A1 2011/002143 A1 2011/0013423 A1 2011/0019250 A1 2011/0019874 A1 2011/0026128 A1 2011/0026774 A1 2011/0032602 A1 2011/0032618 A1 2011/0032706 A1 2011/0038024 A1 2011/0050548 A1 2011/0063604 A1 2011/0096401 A1 2011/0102711 A1 2011/0102711 A1 2011/0109880 A1 2011/01057707 A1 2011/0164221 A1 2011/0187293 A1 2011/0187293 A1	$12/2010 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 8/2011 \\ 9/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ $	Vermeulen et al. Dahl Saarikko et al. Selbrede et al. Aiki et al. Jarvenpaa et al. Baker et al. Flohr et al. Flohr et al. Rothenberg et al. Handerek et al. Handerek et al. Mukawa Wang et al. Blumenfeld et al. Hamre et al. Levola Sutherland et al. Nummela Tilleman et al. Tilleman et al. Tilleman et al.
2010/0322555 A1 2011/0001895 A1 2011/0002143 A1 2011/0013423 A1 2011/0019250 A1 2011/0019874 A1 2011/0026128 A1 2011/0026774 A1 2011/0032602 A1 2011/0032618 A1 2011/0032706 A1 2011/0038024 A1 2011/0050548 A1 2011/0063604 A1 2011/0096401 A1 2011/0102711 A1 2011/0109880 A1 2011/0109880 A1 2011/0157707 A1 2011/0164221 A1 2011/0164221 A1	$12/2010 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 8/2011 \\ 8/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ $	Vermeulen et al. Dahl Saarikko et al. Selbrede et al. Aiki et al. Jarvenpaa et al. Baker et al. Flohr et al. Flohr et al. Rothenberg et al. Handerek et al. Handerek et al. Mukawa Wang et al. Blumenfeld et al. Hamre et al. Levola Sutherland et al. Nummela Tilleman et al. Tilleman et al. Tilleman et al.
2010/0322555 A1 2011/0001895 A1 2011/0002143 A1 2011/0013423 A1 2011/0019250 A1 2011/0019874 A1 2011/0026128 A1 2011/0026774 A1 2011/0032602 A1 2011/0032602 A1 2011/0032618 A1 2011/0038024 A1 2011/0050548 A1 2011/0063604 A1 2011/0096401 A1 2011/0102711 A1 2011/0109880 A1 2011/0109880 A1 2011/0157707 A1 2011/0164221 A1 2011/0187293 A1 2011/0187293 A1 2011/0211239 A1 2011/0235179 A1	$12/2010 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 8/2011 \\ 9/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ $	Vermeulen et al. Dahl Saarikko et al. Selbrede et al. Aiki et al. Jarvenpaa et al. Baker et al. Flohr et al. Rothenberg et al. Handerek et al. Handerek et al. Mukawa Wang et al. Blumenfeld et al. Hamre et al. Levola Sutherland et al. Nummela Tilleman et al. Tilleman et al. Tilleman et al. Simmonds
2010/0322555 A1 2011/0001895 A1 2011/0002143 A1 2011/0013423 A1 2011/0019250 A1 2011/0019874 A1 2011/0026128 A1 2011/0026774 A1 2011/0032602 A1 2011/0032602 A1 2011/0032618 A1 2011/0032706 A1 2011/0038024 A1 2011/0050548 A1 2011/0050548 A1 2011/0063604 A1 2011/0096401 A1 2011/0102711 A1 2011/0109880 A1 2011/0109880 A1 2011/0157707 A1 2011/0164221 A1 2011/0187293 A1 2011/0235179 A1 2011/0235179 A1 2011/0235179 A1	$12/2010 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 9/2011 \\ $	Vermeulen et al. Dahl Saarikko et al. Selbrede et al. Aiki et al. Jarvenpaa et al. Baker et al. Flohr et al. Rothenberg et al. Handerek et al. Handerek et al. Mukawa Wang et al. Blumenfeld et al. Hamre et al. Levola Sutherland et al. Nummela Tilleman et al. Tilleman et al. Tilleman et al. Simmonds McCollum et al.
2010/0322555 A1 2011/0001895 A1 2011/0002143 A1 2011/0013423 A1 2011/0019250 A1 2011/0019874 A1 2011/0026128 A1 2011/0026774 A1 2011/0032602 A1 2011/0032602 A1 2011/0032618 A1 2011/0032706 A1 2011/0038024 A1 2011/0050548 A1 2011/0063604 A1 2011/0096401 A1 2011/0102711 A1 2011/0109880 A1 2011/0109880 A1 2011/0157707 A1 2011/0164221 A1 2011/0164221 A1 2011/0187293 A1 2011/0235179 A1 2011/0235365 A1 2011/0235365 A1 2011/0235365 A1	12/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011 3/2011 3/2011 3/2011 3/2011 3/2011 5/2011 5/2011 5/2011 5/2011 9/2011 9/2011 9/2011 9/2011 9/2011	Vermeulen et al. Dahl Saarikko et al. Selbrede et al. Aiki et al. Jarvenpaa et al. Baker et al. Flohr et al. Rothenberg et al. Handerek et al. Handerek et al. Mukawa Wang et al. Blumenfeld et al. Hamre et al. Levola Sutherland et al. Nummela Tilleman et al. Tilleman et al. Tilleman et al. Simmonds McCollum et al. Weiser et al.
2010/0322555 A1 2011/0001895 A1 2011/0002143 A1 2011/0013423 A1 2011/0019250 A1 2011/0019874 A1 2011/0026128 A1 2011/0026774 A1 2011/0032602 A1 2011/0032602 A1 2011/0032618 A1 2011/0032706 A1 2011/0038024 A1 2011/0050548 A1 2011/0050548 A1 2011/0063604 A1 2011/0096401 A1 2011/0102711 A1 2011/0109880 A1 2011/0109880 A1 2011/0157707 A1 2011/0164221 A1 2011/0187293 A1 2011/0235179 A1 2011/0235179 A1 2011/0235179 A1	$12/2010 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 9/2011 \\ $	Vermeulen et al. Dahl Saarikko et al. Selbrede et al. Aiki et al. Jarvenpaa et al. Baker et al. Flohr et al. Rothenberg et al. Handerek et al. Handerek et al. Mukawa Wang et al. Blumenfeld et al. Hamre et al. Levola Sutherland et al. Nummela Tilleman et al. Tilleman et al. Tilleman et al. Simmonds McCollum et al.
2010/0322555 A1 2011/0001895 A1 2011/0002143 A1 2011/0013423 A1 2011/0019250 A1 2011/0019874 A1 2011/0026128 A1 2011/0026774 A1 2011/0032602 A1 2011/0032602 A1 2011/0032618 A1 2011/0032706 A1 2011/0038024 A1 2011/0050548 A1 2011/0063604 A1 2011/0096401 A1 2011/0102711 A1 2011/0109880 A1 2011/0109880 A1 2011/0157707 A1 2011/0164221 A1 2011/0164221 A1 2011/0187293 A1 2011/0235179 A1 2011/0235365 A1 2011/0235365 A1 2011/0235365 A1	12/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011 3/2011 3/2011 3/2011 3/2011 3/2011 5/2011 5/2011 5/2011 5/2011 9/2011 9/2011 9/2011 9/2011 9/2011	Vermeulen et al. Dahl Saarikko et al. Selbrede et al. Aiki et al. Jarvenpaa et al. Baker et al. Flohr et al. Rothenberg et al. Handerek et al. Handerek et al. Mukawa Wang et al. Blumenfeld et al. Hamre et al. Levola Sutherland et al. Nummela Tilleman et al. Tilleman et al. Tilleman et al. Simmonds McCollum et al. Weiser et al.
2010/0322555 A1 2011/0001895 A1 2011/0013423 A1 2011/0019250 A1 2011/0019250 A1 2011/0019874 A1 2011/0026128 A1 2011/0026774 A1 2011/0032602 A1 2011/0032618 A1 2011/0032706 A1 2011/0032706 A1 2011/0050548 A1 2011/0050548 A1 2011/0063604 A1 2011/0096401 A1 2011/0102711 A1 2011/0109711 A1 2011/0109880 A1 2011/0107717 A1 2011/0157707 A1 2011/0157707 A1 2011/0187293 A1 2011/0235179 A1 2011/0235365 A1 2011/0235365 A1 2011/0236803 A1 2011/0236803 A1 2011/0238399 A1 2011/0238399 A1	$12/2010 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 9/2011 \\ 9/2011 \\ 9/2011 \\ 9/2011 \\ 9/2011 \\ 9/2011 \\ 10/2011 \\$	Vermeulen et al. Dahl Saarikko et al. Selbrede et al. Aiki et al. Jarvenpaa et al. Baker et al. Flohr et al. Rothenberg et al. Handerek et al. Handerek et al. Mukawa Wang et al. Blumenfeld et al. Hamre et al. Levola Sutherland et al. Nummela Tilleman et al. Tilleman et al. Tilleman et al. Simmonds McCollum et al. Weiser et al. Ophir et al. Izuha et al.
2010/0322555 A1 2011/0001895 A1 2011/0013423 A1 2011/0019250 A1 2011/0019250 A1 2011/0019874 A1 2011/0026128 A1 2011/0026774 A1 2011/0032602 A1 2011/0032618 A1 2011/0032706 A1 2011/0038024 A1 2011/0050548 A1 2011/0050548 A1 2011/0063604 A1 2011/0096401 A1 2011/0102711 A1 2011/0102711 A1 2011/0109880 A1 2011/0109880 A1 2011/0157707 A1 2011/0164221 A1 2011/0164221 A1 2011/0187293 A1 2011/0211239 A1 2011/0211239 A1 2011/0235365 A1 2011/0235365 A1 2011/0235365 A1 2011/0235365 A1 2011/0235365 A1 2011/0238399 A1 2011/0238399 A1 2011/0242349 A1 2011/0242349 A1	12/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011 3/2011 3/2011 3/2011 3/2011 5/2011 5/2011 5/2011 5/2011 9/2011 9/2011 9/2011 9/2011 9/2011 10/2011 10/2011	Vermeulen et al. Dahl Saarikko et al. Selbrede et al. Aiki et al. Jarvenpaa et al. Baker et al. Flohr et al. Rothenberg et al. Handerek et al. Mukawa Wang et al. Blumenfeld et al. Hamre et al. Levola Sutherland et al. Nummela Tilleman et al. Tilleman et al. Tilleman et al. Simmonds McCollum et al. Weiser et al. Ophir et al. Izuha et al. Simmonds
2010/0322555 A1 2011/0001895 A1 2011/0013423 A1 2011/0019250 A1 2011/0019250 A1 2011/0019874 A1 2011/0026128 A1 2011/0026774 A1 2011/0032602 A1 2011/0032618 A1 2011/0032706 A1 2011/0038024 A1 2011/0050548 A1 2011/0063604 A1 2011/0063604 A1 2011/0102711 A1 2011/0109880 A1 2011/0109880 A1 2011/0109880 A1 2011/0157707 A1 2011/0157707 A1 2011/0164221 A1 2011/0187293 A1 2011/0211239 A1 2011/0235179 A1 2011/0235365 A1 2011/0235365 A1 2011/0235365 A1 2011/0235365 A1 2011/0236803 A1 2011/0236803 A1 2011/0238399 A1 2011/0242661 A1 2011/0242661 A1 2011/0242661 A1	12/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011 3/2011 3/2011 3/2011 3/2011 5/2011 5/2011 5/2011 5/2011 9/2011 9/2011 9/2011 9/2011 9/2011 10/2011 10/2011 10/2011	Vermeulen et al. Dahl Saarikko et al. Selbrede et al. Aiki et al. Jarvenpaa et al. Baker et al. Flohr et al. Rothenberg et al. Handerek et al. Mukawa Wang et al. Blumenfeld et al. Hamre et al. Levola Sutherland et al. Nummela Tilleman et al. Tilleman et al. Tilleman et al. Sutherland et al. Mukawa et al. Simmonds McCollum et al. Veiser et al. Ophir et al. Izuha et al. Simmonds Simmonds
2010/0322555 A1 2011/0001895 A1 2011/0013423 A1 2011/0019250 A1 2011/0019250 A1 2011/0019874 A1 2011/0026128 A1 2011/0026774 A1 2011/0032602 A1 2011/0032618 A1 2011/0032706 A1 2011/0038024 A1 2011/0050548 A1 2011/0050548 A1 2011/0063604 A1 2011/0096401 A1 2011/0102711 A1 2011/0102711 A1 2011/0109880 A1 2011/0109880 A1 2011/0157707 A1 2011/0164221 A1 2011/0164221 A1 2011/0187293 A1 2011/0211239 A1 2011/0211239 A1 2011/0235365 A1 2011/0235365 A1 2011/0235365 A1 2011/0235365 A1 2011/0235365 A1 2011/0238399 A1 2011/0238399 A1 2011/0242349 A1 2011/0242349 A1	12/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011 3/2011 3/2011 3/2011 3/2011 5/2011 5/2011 5/2011 5/2011 9/2011 9/2011 9/2011 9/2011 9/2011 10/2011 10/2011 10/2011	Vermeulen et al. Dahl Saarikko et al. Selbrede et al. Aiki et al. Jarvenpaa et al. Baker et al. Flohr et al. Rothenberg et al. Handerek et al. Mukawa Wang et al. Blumenfeld et al. Hamre et al. Levola Sutherland et al. Nummela Tilleman et al. Tilleman et al. Tilleman et al. Simmonds McCollum et al. Weiser et al. Ophir et al. Izuha et al. Simmonds
2010/0322555A12011/0001895A12011/0013423A12011/0019250A12011/0019250A12011/0019874A12011/0026128A12011/0026774A12011/0032602A12011/0032603A12011/0032604A12011/0032706A12011/0032706A12011/0038024A12011/0050548A12011/0050548A12011/0063604A12011/0102711A12011/0102711A12011/0157707A12011/0164221A12011/0187293A12011/0235179A12011/0235365A12011/0235365A12011/0236803A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/0249309A1	12/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011 3/2011 3/2011 3/2011 3/2011 3/2011 5/2011 5/2011 5/2011 9/2011 9/2011 9/2011 9/2011 9/2011 10/2011 10/2011 10/2011	Vermeulen et al. Dahl Saarikko et al. Selbrede et al. Aiki et al. Jarvenpaa et al. Baker et al. Flohr et al. Rothenberg et al. Handerek et al. Mukawa Wang et al. Blumenfeld et al. Hamre et al. Levola Sutherland et al. Nummela Tilleman et al. Tilleman et al. Tilleman et al. Simmonds McCollum et al. Weiser et al. Ophir et al. Izuha et al. Simmonds Simmonds Simmonds Simmonds
2010/0322555A12011/0001895A12011/0013423A12011/0019250A12011/0019250A12011/0019874A12011/0026128A12011/0026774A12011/0032602A12011/0032618A12011/0032706A12011/0032706A12011/0032706A12011/0050548A12011/0063604A12011/007711A12011/0102711A12011/0164221A12011/0157707A12011/0187293A12011/0235365A12011/0235365A12011/0238399A12011/0242661A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/024435A1	12/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011 3/2011 3/2011 3/2011 3/2011 3/2011 5/2011 5/2011 5/2011 5/2011 9/2011 9/2011 9/2011 9/2011 9/2011 10	Vermeulen et al. Dahl Saarikko et al. Selbrede et al. Aiki et al. Jarvenpaa et al. Baker et al. Flohr et al. Rothenberg et al. Handerek et al. Mukawa Wang et al. Blumenfeld et al. Hamre et al. Levola Sutherland et al. Tilleman et al. Tilleman et al. Tilleman et al. Tilleman et al. Simmonds McCollum et al. Weiser et al. Ophir et al. Izuha et al. Simmonds Simmonds Simmonds Simmonds McPheters et al.
2010/0322555A12011/0001895A12011/0002143A12011/0013423A12011/0019250A12011/0019874A12011/0026128A12011/0026774A12011/0032602A12011/0032618A12011/0032618A12011/0032604A12011/0032706A12011/0038024A12011/0050548A12011/0050548A12011/0063604A12011/0102711A12011/0102711A12011/0157707A12011/0187293A12011/0235179A12011/0235365A12011/0235365A12011/0236803A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/024435A120	12/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011 3/2011 3/2011 3/2011 3/2011 5/2011 5/2011 5/2011 5/2011 9/2011 9/2011 9/2011 9/2011 9/2011 10/2011 1	Vermeulen et al. Dahl Saarikko et al. Selbrede et al. Aiki et al. Jarvenpaa et al. Baker et al. Flohr et al. Rothenberg et al. Handerek et al. Mukawa Wang et al. Blumenfeld et al. Hamre et al. Levola Sutherland et al. Nummela Tilleman et al. Tilleman et al. Tilleman et al. Simmonds McCollum et al. Simmonds McCollum et al. Simmonds McCollum et al. Simmonds McCollum et al. Simmonds McCollum et al.
2010/0322555A12011/0001895A12011/0013423A12011/0019250A12011/0019250A12011/0019874A12011/0026128A12011/0026774A12011/0032602A12011/0032618A12011/0032706A12011/0032706A12011/0032706A12011/0050548A12011/0063604A12011/007711A12011/0102711A12011/0164221A12011/0157707A12011/0187293A12011/0235365A12011/0235365A12011/0238399A12011/0242661A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/024435A1	12/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011 2/2011 3/2011 3/2011 3/2011 3/2011 3/2011 5/2011 5/2011 5/2011 5/2011 9/2011 9/2011 9/2011 9/2011 9/2011 10	Vermeulen et al. Dahl Saarikko et al. Selbrede et al. Aiki et al. Jarvenpaa et al. Baker et al. Flohr et al. Rothenberg et al. Handerek et al. Mukawa Wang et al. Blumenfeld et al. Hamre et al. Levola Sutherland et al. Nummela Tilleman et al. Tilleman et al. Tilleman et al. Simmonds McCollum et al. Simmonds McCollum et al. Simmonds McCollum et al. Simmonds McCollum et al. Simmonds McCollum et al.
2010/0322555A12011/0001895A12011/0002143A12011/0013423A12011/0019250A12011/0019874A12011/0026128A12011/0026774A12011/0032602A12011/0032618A12011/0032618A12011/0032604A12011/0032706A12011/0038024A12011/0050548A12011/0050548A12011/0063604A12011/0102711A12011/0102711A12011/0157707A12011/0187293A12011/0235179A12011/0235365A12011/0235365A12011/0236803A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/0242670A12011/024435A120	$12/2010 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 1/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 2/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 3/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 5/2011 \\ 9/2011 \\ 9/2011 \\ 9/2011 \\ 9/2011 \\ 9/2011 \\ 9/2011 \\ 10/2011 \\ 1$	Vermeulen et al. Dahl Saarikko et al. Selbrede et al. Aiki et al. Jarvenpaa et al. Baker et al. Flohr et al. Rothenberg et al. Handerek et al. Mukawa Wang et al. Blumenfeld et al. Hamre et al. Levola Sutherland et al. Nummela Tilleman et al. Tilleman et al. Tilleman et al. Simmonds McCollum et al. Simmonds McCollum et al. Simmonds McCollum et al. Simmonds McCollum et al. Simmonds McCollum et al.

2009/0242021 A1 10/2009 Petkie et al. 12/2009 Ryytty 2009/0296218 A1 12/2009 Levola 2009/0303599 A1 12/2009 Asai et al. 2009/0316246 A1 1/2010 Travis et al. 2010/0014312 A1 2010/0039796 A1 2/2010 Mukawa 3/2010 Mizushima et al. 2010/0053565 A1 3/2010 Sugiyama et al. 2010/0060551 A1 3/2010 Wertheim et al. 2010/0060990 A1 3/2010 Zhong et al. 2010/0065726 A1 4/2010 Saarikko et al. 2010/0079865 A1 2010/0086256 A1 4/2010 Ben Bakir et al.

2012/0027347 A1 2/2012 Mathal et al. 2012/0033306 A1 2/2012 Valera et al. 2012/0044572 A1 2/2012 Simmonds et al. 2/2012 Simmonds et al. 2012/0044573 A1 2012/0062850 A1 3/2012 Travis 3/2012 Schultz et al. 2012/0062998 A1 3/2012 Osterhout et al. 2012/0075168 A1 2012/0081789 A1 4/2012 Mukawa et al. 4/2012 McLeod et al. 2012/0092632 A1 4/2012 Boubis et al. 2012/0099203 A1 5/2012 Meidan et al. 2012/0105634 A1 5/2012 Simmonds et al. 2012/0120493 A1

Page 10

(56)	Referen	ces Cited	2
U.S.	PATENT	DOCUMENTS	2
2012/0127577 A1	5/2012	Desserouer	2
2012/0162549 A1		Gao et al.	2 2 2
2012/0162764 A1		Shimizu	2
2012/0176665 A1 2012/0183888 A1		Song et al. Oliveira et al.	2
2012/0103000 AI		Osterhout et al.	2
2012/0200532 A1		Powell et al.	2
2012/0206811 A1		Mukawa et al.	2
2012/0206937 A1		Travis et al.	2
2012/0207432 A1 2012/0207434 A1	8/2012 8/2012	Travis et al.	
2012/0207434 A1 2012/0214089 A1		Hönel et al.	2 2 2 2 2
2012/0214090 A1		Weiser et al.	2
2012/0218481 A1		Popovich et al.	2
2012/0224062 A1		Lacoste et al.	
2012/0235884 A1 2012/0235886 A1		Miller et al. Border et al.	2
2012/0235880 AI		Border et al.	2
2012/0242661 A1		Takagi et al.	2 2 2 2 2 2
2012/0280956 A1		e	2
2012/0281943 A1		L	2
2012/0290973 A1 2012/0294037 A1			2
		Simmonds et al.	2
2012/0320460 A1			2 2
2012/0326950 A1			
2013/0016324 A1			2
2013/0016362 A1 2013/0021392 A1		•	2
2013/0021592 AI		Lippey	2
2013/0027006 A1		Holloway et al.	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
2013/0033485 A1		Kollin et al.	2
2013/0039619 A1 2013/0044376 A1		Laughlin Valera et al.	2
2013/0044370 A1 2013/0059233 A1		Askham	2
2013/0069850 A1		Mukawa et al.	2
2013/0077049 A1	3/2013		2
2013/0088637 A1 2013/0093893 A1		Duparre Schofield et al.	2 2
2013/0093893 A1 2013/0101253 A1		Popovich et al.	2
2013/0101235 AI		Ando et al.	2 2
2013/0117377 A1	5/2013	Miller	2
2013/0125027 A1		Abovitz et al.	2
2013/0128230 A1 2013/0138275 A1		Macnamara Nauman et al.	2
2013/0138273 AI		Katsuta et al.	2
2013/0143336 A1	6/2013		2
2013/0163089 A1	6/2013		2
2013/0170031 A1		Bohn et al.	2
2013/0176704 A1 2013/0184904 A1		Lanman et al. Gadzinski	2
2013/0200710 A1		Robbins	2
2013/0207887 A1		Raffle et al.	2
2013/0224634 A1		Berneth et al.	2
2013/0229717 A1 2013/0249895 A1		Amitai Westerinen et al.	2
2013/0249893 AI 2013/0250207 AI	9/2013	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2
2013/0250430 A1		Robbins et al.	2
2013/0250431 A1		Robbins et al.	2
2013/0257848 A1 2013/0258701 A1		Westerinen et al. Westerinen et al.	2
2013/0258/01 A1 2013/0267309 A1		Robbins et al.	2
2013/0207309 A1 2013/0271731 A1		Popovich et al.	2
2013/0277890 A1		I	2

0014/0004150 41		
2014/0024159 A1	1/2014	Jain
2014/0027006 A1	1/2014	Foley et al.
		-
2014/0037242 A1	2/2014	Popovich et al.
2014/0043672 A1	2/2014	Clarke et al.
2014/0043689 A1	2/2014	Mason
2014/0055845 A1	2/2014	Jain
2014/0063055 A1	3/2014	Osterhout et al.
2014/0064655 A1	3/2014	Nguyen et al.
2014/0071538 A1	3/2014	
2014/0098010 A1	4/2014	Travis
2014/0104665 A1	4/2014	Popovich et al.
		L
2014/0104685 A1		Bohn et al.
2014/0118647 A1	5/2014	Momonoi et al.
2014/0130132 A1	5/2014	Cahill et al.
2014/0140653 A1		Brown et al.
2014/0140654 A1	5/2014	Brown et al.
2014/0146394 A1	5/2014	Tout et al.
2014/0152778 A1	6/2014	
		$\boldsymbol{\mathcal{C}}$
2014/0160576 A1	6/2014	Robbins et al.
2014/0168055 A1	6/2014	Smith
2014/0168260 A1	6/2014	O'Brien et al.
2014/0168735 A1	6/2014	Yuan et al.
2014/0168783 A1	6/2014	Luebke et al.
2014/0172296 A1	6/2014	Shtukater
2014/0176528 A1		Robbins
2014/0177023 A1	6/2014	Gao et al.
2014/0185286 A1	7/2014	Popovich et al.
		E Contraction of the second se
2014/0198128 A1	7/2014	e
2014/0204455 A1	7/2014	Popovich et al.
2014/0211322 A1	7/2014	Bohn et al.
2014/0218468 A1	8/2014	Gao et al.
2014/0218801 A1	8/2014	Simmonds et al.
2014/0232759 A1	8/2014	Simmonds et al.
2014/0240834 A1	8/2014	Mason
	8/2014	
2014/0240842 A1	$\mathbf{X}$	Nguyen et al.
		÷.
2014/0267420 A1	9/2014	Schowengerdt et al.
2014/0267420 A1	9/2014	Schowengerdt et al.
2014/0267420 A1 2014/0268353 A1	9/2014 9/2014	Schowengerdt et al. Fujimura et al.
2014/0267420 A1 2014/0268353 A1 2014/0300947 A1	9/2014 9/2014 10/2014	Schowengerdt et al. Fujimura et al. Fattal et al.
2014/0267420 A1 2014/0268353 A1	9/2014 9/2014	Schowengerdt et al. Fujimura et al.
2014/0267420 A1 2014/0268353 A1 2014/0300947 A1 2014/0300960 A1	9/2014 9/2014 10/2014 10/2014	Schowengerdt et al. Fujimura et al. Fattal et al. Santori et al.
2014/0267420 A1 2014/0268353 A1 2014/0300947 A1 2014/0300960 A1 2014/0300966 A1	9/2014 9/2014 10/2014 10/2014 10/2014	Schowengerdt et al. Fujimura et al. Fattal et al. Santori et al. Travers et al.
2014/0267420 A1 2014/0268353 A1 2014/0300947 A1 2014/0300960 A1 2014/0300966 A1 2014/0327970 A1	9/2014 9/2014 10/2014 10/2014 10/2014 11/2014	Schowengerdt et al. Fujimura et al. Fattal et al. Santori et al. Travers et al. Bohn et al.
2014/0267420 A1 2014/0268353 A1 2014/0300947 A1 2014/0300960 A1 2014/0300966 A1	9/2014 9/2014 10/2014 10/2014 10/2014 11/2014	Schowengerdt et al. Fujimura et al. Fattal et al. Santori et al. Travers et al.
2014/0267420 A1 2014/0268353 A1 2014/0300947 A1 2014/0300960 A1 2014/0300966 A1 2014/0327970 A1	9/2014 9/2014 10/2014 10/2014 10/2014 11/2014 11/2014	Schowengerdt et al. Fujimura et al. Fattal et al. Santori et al. Travers et al. Bohn et al. Costa et al.
2014/0267420 A1 2014/0268353 A1 2014/0300947 A1 2014/0300960 A1 2014/0300966 A1 2014/0327970 A1 2014/0330159 A1 2014/0367719 A1	9/2014 9/2014 10/2014 10/2014 10/2014 11/2014 11/2014 12/2014	Schowengerdt et al. Fujimura et al. Fattal et al. Santori et al. Travers et al. Bohn et al. Costa et al. Jain
2014/0267420 A1 2014/0268353 A1 2014/0300947 A1 2014/0300960 A1 2014/0300966 A1 2014/0327970 A1 2014/0330159 A1 2014/0367719 A1 2014/0375542 A1	9/2014 9/2014 10/2014 10/2014 10/2014 11/2014 11/2014 12/2014 12/2014	Schowengerdt et al. Fujimura et al. Fattal et al. Santori et al. Travers et al. Bohn et al. Costa et al. Jain Robbins et al.
2014/0267420 A1 2014/0268353 A1 2014/0300947 A1 2014/0300960 A1 2014/0300966 A1 2014/0327970 A1 2014/0330159 A1 2014/0367719 A1 2014/0375542 A1 2014/0375789 A1	9/2014 9/2014 10/2014 10/2014 10/2014 11/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014	Schowengerdt et al. Fujimura et al. Fattal et al. Santori et al. Travers et al. Bohn et al. Costa et al. Jain Robbins et al. Lou et al.
2014/0267420 A1 2014/0268353 A1 2014/0300947 A1 2014/0300960 A1 2014/0300966 A1 2014/0327970 A1 2014/0330159 A1 2014/0367719 A1 2014/0375542 A1	9/2014 9/2014 10/2014 10/2014 10/2014 11/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014	Schowengerdt et al. Fujimura et al. Fattal et al. Santori et al. Travers et al. Bohn et al. Costa et al. Jain Robbins et al.
2014/0267420 A1 2014/0268353 A1 2014/0300947 A1 2014/0300960 A1 2014/0300966 A1 2014/0327970 A1 2014/0330159 A1 2014/0367719 A1 2014/0375542 A1 2014/0375789 A1	9/2014 9/2014 10/2014 10/2014 10/2014 11/2014 11/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014	Schowengerdt et al. Fujimura et al. Fattal et al. Santori et al. Travers et al. Bohn et al. Costa et al. Jain Robbins et al. Lou et al. Robbins et al.
2014/0267420 A1 2014/0268353 A1 2014/0300947 A1 2014/0300960 A1 2014/0300966 A1 2014/0327970 A1 2014/0330159 A1 2014/0367719 A1 2014/0375542 A1 2014/0375789 A1 2014/0375790 A1 2014/0375790 A1	9/2014 9/2014 10/2014 10/2014 10/2014 11/2014 11/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2015	Schowengerdt et al. Fujimura et al. Fattal et al. Santori et al. Santori et al. Travers et al. Bohn et al. Costa et al. Jain Robbins et al. Lou et al. Robbins et al. Palumbo et al.
2014/0267420 A1 2014/0268353 A1 2014/0300947 A1 2014/0300960 A1 2014/0300966 A1 2014/0327970 A1 2014/0375790 A1 2014/0375789 A1 2014/0375789 A1 2014/0375790 A1 2015/0001677 A1 2015/0003796 A1	9/2014 9/2014 10/2014 10/2014 10/2014 11/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 1/2015 1/2015	Schowengerdt et al. Fujimura et al. Fattal et al. Santori et al. Santori et al. Travers et al. Bohn et al. Costa et al. Jain Robbins et al. Lou et al. Robbins et al. Palumbo et al. Bennett
2014/0267420 A1 2014/0268353 A1 2014/0300947 A1 2014/0300960 A1 2014/0300966 A1 2014/0327970 A1 2014/0330159 A1 2014/0375742 A1 2014/0375789 A1 2014/0375789 A1 2014/0375790 A1 2015/0001677 A1 2015/0003796 A1 2015/0010265 A1	9/2014 9/2014 10/2014 10/2014 10/2014 11/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015	Schowengerdt et al. Fujimura et al. Fattal et al. Santori et al. Travers et al. Bohn et al. Costa et al. Jain Robbins et al. Lou et al. Robbins et al. Palumbo et al. Bennett Popovich et al.
2014/0267420 A1 2014/0268353 A1 2014/0300947 A1 2014/0300960 A1 2014/0300966 A1 2014/0327970 A1 2014/0375790 A1 2014/0375789 A1 2014/0375789 A1 2014/0375790 A1 2015/0001677 A1 2015/0003796 A1	9/2014 9/2014 10/2014 10/2014 10/2014 11/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015	Schowengerdt et al. Fujimura et al. Fattal et al. Santori et al. Santori et al. Travers et al. Bohn et al. Costa et al. Jain Robbins et al. Lou et al. Robbins et al. Palumbo et al. Bennett
2014/0267420 A1 2014/0268353 A1 2014/0300947 A1 2014/0300960 A1 2014/0300966 A1 2014/0327970 A1 2014/0330159 A1 2014/0375742 A1 2014/0375789 A1 2014/0375789 A1 2014/0375790 A1 2015/0001677 A1 2015/0003796 A1 2015/0010265 A1 2015/0015946 A1	9/2014 9/2014 10/2014 10/2014 10/2014 11/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015	Schowengerdt et al. Fujimura et al. Fattal et al. Santori et al. Santori et al. Travers et al. Bohn et al. Costa et al. Jain Robbins et al. Lou et al. Robbins et al. Palumbo et al. Bennett Popovich et al. Muller
2014/0267420 A1 2014/0268353 A1 2014/0300947 A1 2014/0300960 A1 2014/0300966 A1 2014/0327970 A1 2014/0327970 A1 2014/0375790 A1 2014/0375789 A1 2014/0375789 A1 2014/0375790 A1 2015/0001677 A1 2015/0010265 A1 2015/0015946 A1 2015/0016777 A1	9/2014 9/2014 10/2014 10/2014 10/2014 11/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015	Schowengerdt et al. Fujimura et al. Fattal et al. Santori et al. Santori et al. Travers et al. Bohn et al. Costa et al. Jain Robbins et al. Lou et al. Robbins et al. Palumbo et al. Bennett Popovich et al. Muller Abovitz et al.
2014/0267420 A1 2014/0268353 A1 2014/0300947 A1 2014/0300960 A1 2014/0300966 A1 2014/0327970 A1 2014/0327970 A1 2014/0367719 A1 2014/0375542 A1 2014/0375789 A1 2014/0375790 A1 2015/001677 A1 2015/0016777 A1 2015/0015946 A1 2015/0016777 A1 2015/0016777 A1 2015/0016777 A1	9/2014 9/2014 10/2014 10/2014 10/2014 11/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015	Schowengerdt et al. Fujimura et al. Fattal et al. Santori et al. Travers et al. Bohn et al. Costa et al. Jain Robbins et al. Lou et al. Robbins et al. Palumbo et al. Bennett Popovich et al. Muller Abovitz et al. Robbins et al.
2014/0267420 A1 2014/0268353 A1 2014/0300947 A1 2014/0300960 A1 2014/0300966 A1 2014/0327970 A1 2014/0327970 A1 2014/0375790 A1 2014/0375789 A1 2014/0375789 A1 2014/0375790 A1 2015/0001677 A1 2015/0010265 A1 2015/0015946 A1 2015/0016777 A1	9/2014 9/2014 10/2014 10/2014 10/2014 11/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015	Schowengerdt et al. Fujimura et al. Fattal et al. Santori et al. Santori et al. Travers et al. Bohn et al. Costa et al. Jain Robbins et al. Lou et al. Robbins et al. Palumbo et al. Bennett Popovich et al. Muller Abovitz et al.
2014/0267420 A1 2014/0268353 A1 2014/0300947 A1 2014/0300960 A1 2014/0300966 A1 2014/0327970 A1 2014/0327970 A1 2014/0375790 A1 2014/0375789 A1 2014/0375789 A1 2014/0375790 A1 2015/0001677 A1 2015/0016777 A1 2015/0015946 A1 2015/0016777 A1 2015/0016777 A1 2015/0016777 A1 2015/0035744 A1 2015/0036068 A1	9/2014 9/2014 10/2014 10/2014 10/2014 11/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 2/2015 2/2015	Schowengerdt et al. Fujimura et al. Fattal et al. Santori et al. Travers et al. Bohn et al. Costa et al. Jain Robbins et al. Lou et al. Robbins et al. Palumbo et al. Bennett Popovich et al. Muller Abovitz et al. Robbins et al. Fattal et al.
2014/0267420 A1 2014/0268353 A1 2014/0300947 A1 2014/0300960 A1 2014/0300966 A1 2014/0327970 A1 2014/0327970 A1 2014/0375790 A1 2014/0375789 A1 2014/0375789 A1 2014/0375790 A1 2015/0001677 A1 2015/0010265 A1 2015/0015946 A1 2015/0016777 A1 2015/0016777 A1 2015/0035744 A1 2015/0036068 A1 2015/0036068 A1	9/2014 9/2014 10/2014 10/2014 10/2014 11/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 2/2015 2/2015 2/2015 2/2015	Schowengerdt et al. Fujimura et al. Fattal et al. Santori et al. Travers et al. Bohn et al. Costa et al. Jain Robbins et al. Lou et al. Robbins et al. Palumbo et al. Bennett Popovich et al. Muller Abovitz et al. Robbins et al. Fattal et al. Robertson et al.
2014/0267420 A1 2014/0268353 A1 2014/0300947 A1 2014/0300960 A1 2014/0300966 A1 2014/0327970 A1 2014/0327970 A1 2014/0367719 A1 2014/0375542 A1 2014/0375789 A1 2014/0375789 A1 2015/0001677 A1 2015/0001677 A1 2015/0010265 A1 2015/0016777 A1 2015/0016777 A1 2015/0016777 A1 2015/0035744 A1 2015/0035744 A1 2015/0036068 A1 2015/0058791 A1	9/2014 9/2014 10/2014 10/2014 10/2014 11/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 2/2015 2/2015 2/2015 2/2015 3/2015	Schowengerdt et al. Fujimura et al. Fattal et al. Santori et al. Travers et al. Bohn et al. Costa et al. Jain Robbins et al. Lou et al. Robbins et al. Palumbo et al. Bennett Popovich et al. Muller Abovitz et al. Robbins et al. Fattal et al. Robbins et al. Fattal et al. Robertson et al. Ayres et al.
2014/0267420A12014/0268353A12014/0300947A12014/0300960A12014/0300966A12014/0327970A12014/0327970A12014/0330159A12014/0375742A12014/0375789A12014/0375790A12015/001677A12015/001677A12015/0015946A12015/0016777A12015/0035744A12015/0036068A12015/0058791A12015/0062675A12015/0062707A1	9/2014 9/2014 10/2014 10/2014 10/2014 11/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 2/2015 2/2015 2/2015 3/2015 3/2015	Schowengerdt et al. Fujimura et al. Fattal et al. Santori et al. Travers et al. Bohn et al. Costa et al. Jain Robbins et al. Lou et al. Robbins et al. Palumbo et al. Bennett Popovich et al. Muller Abovitz et al. Robbins et al. Fattal et al. Robbins et al. Fattal et al. Simmonds et al.
2014/0267420 A1 2014/0268353 A1 2014/0300947 A1 2014/0300960 A1 2014/0300966 A1 2014/0327970 A1 2014/0327970 A1 2014/0367719 A1 2014/0375542 A1 2014/0375789 A1 2014/0375789 A1 2015/0001677 A1 2015/0001677 A1 2015/0010265 A1 2015/0016777 A1 2015/0016777 A1 2015/0016777 A1 2015/0035744 A1 2015/0035744 A1 2015/0036068 A1 2015/0058791 A1	9/2014 9/2014 10/2014 10/2014 10/2014 11/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 2/2015 2/2015 2/2015 3/2015 3/2015	Schowengerdt et al. Fujimura et al. Fattal et al. Santori et al. Travers et al. Bohn et al. Costa et al. Jain Robbins et al. Lou et al. Robbins et al. Palumbo et al. Bennett Popovich et al. Muller Abovitz et al. Robbins et al. Fattal et al. Robbins et al. Fattal et al. Robertson et al. Ayres et al.
2014/0267420A12014/0268353A12014/0300947A12014/0300960A12014/0300966A12014/0327970A12014/0327970A12014/0367719A12014/0375542A12014/0375789A12014/0375789A12015/001677A12015/001677A12015/0015946A12015/0016777A12015/0035744A12015/0036068A12015/0058791A12015/0062675A12015/0062707A12015/0086163A1	9/2014 9/2014 10/2014 10/2014 10/2014 11/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 2/2015 2/2015 2/2015 3/2015 3/2015 3/2015	Schowengerdt et al. Fujimura et al. Fattal et al. Santori et al. Travers et al. Bohn et al. Costa et al. Jain Robbins et al. Lou et al. Robbins et al. Palumbo et al. Bennett Popovich et al. Muller Abovitz et al. Robbins et al. Fattal et al. Robertson et al. Ayres et al. Simmonds et al. Valera et al.
2014/0267420A12014/0268353A12014/0300947A12014/0300960A12014/0300966A12014/0327970A12014/0327970A12014/0367719A12014/0375542A12014/0375789A12014/0375790A12015/001677A12015/001677A12015/0015946A12015/0016777A12015/0035744A12015/0036068A12015/0058791A12015/0062675A12015/0086163A12015/0086163A12015/0086907A1	9/2014 9/2014 10/2014 10/2014 10/2014 11/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 2/2015 2/2015 2/2015 3/2015	Schowengerdt et al. Fujimura et al. Fattal et al. Santori et al. Travers et al. Bohn et al. Costa et al. Jain Robbins et al. Lou et al. Robbins et al. Palumbo et al. Bennett Popovich et al. Muller Abovitz et al. Robbins et al. Fattal et al. Robbins et al. Fattal et al. Simmonds et al. Valera et al. Mizuta et al.
2014/0267420A12014/0268353A12014/0300947A12014/0300960A12014/0300966A12014/0327970A12014/0327970A12014/0330159A12014/0375742A12014/0375789A12014/0375789A12015/001677A12015/001677A12015/0016777A12015/0015946A12015/0035744A12015/0035744A12015/0036068A12015/0062675A12015/0062707A12015/0086163A12015/0086163A12015/0086907A12015/0086907A12015/0086907A12015/0086907A12015/0086907A12015/0086907A12015/0086907A12015/0086907A12015/0086907A12015/0086907A12015/0086907A12015/0086907A12015/0086907A12015/0086907A12015/0086907A12015/0086907A12015/0107671A1	9/2014 9/2014 10/2014 10/2014 10/2014 11/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 2/2015 2/2015 2/2015 3/2015	Schowengerdt et al. Fujimura et al. Fattal et al. Santori et al. Travers et al. Bohn et al. Costa et al. Jain Robbins et al. Lou et al. Robbins et al. Palumbo et al. Bennett Popovich et al. Muller Abovitz et al. Robbins et al. Fattal et al. Robbins et al. Fattal et al. Simmonds et al. Valera et al. Mizuta et al. Bodan et al.
2014/0267420A12014/0268353A12014/0300947A12014/0300960A12014/0300966A12014/0327970A12014/0327970A12014/0367719A12014/0375542A12014/0375789A12014/0375790A12015/001677A12015/001677A12015/0015946A12015/0016777A12015/0035744A12015/0036068A12015/0058791A12015/0062675A12015/0086163A12015/0086163A12015/0086907A1	9/2014 9/2014 10/2014 10/2014 10/2014 11/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 2/2015 2/2015 2/2015 3/2015	Schowengerdt et al. Fujimura et al. Fattal et al. Santori et al. Travers et al. Bohn et al. Costa et al. Jain Robbins et al. Lou et al. Robbins et al. Palumbo et al. Bennett Popovich et al. Muller Abovitz et al. Robbins et al. Fattal et al. Robbins et al. Fattal et al. Simmonds et al. Valera et al. Mizuta et al.
2014/0267420A12014/0268353A12014/0300947A12014/0300960A12014/0300966A12014/0327970A12014/0327970A12014/0330159A12014/0375742A12014/0375789A12014/0375789A12015/001677A12015/001677A12015/0016777A12015/0015946A12015/0035744A12015/0035744A12015/0036068A12015/0062675A12015/0062707A12015/0086163A12015/0086163A12015/0086907A12015/0086907A12015/0086907A12015/0086907A12015/0086907A12015/0086907A12015/0086907A12015/0086907A12015/0086907A12015/0086907A12015/0086907A12015/0086907A12015/0086907A12015/0086907A12015/0086907A12015/0086907A12015/0107671A1	9/2014 9/2014 10/2014 10/2014 10/2014 10/2014 11/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 2/2015 2/2015 2/2015 3/2015	Schowengerdt et al. Fujimura et al. Fattal et al. Santori et al. Travers et al. Bohn et al. Costa et al. Jain Robbins et al. Lou et al. Robbins et al. Palumbo et al. Bennett Popovich et al. Muller Abovitz et al. Robbins et al. Fattal et al. Robbins et al. Fattal et al. Simmonds et al. Valera et al. Mizuta et al. Bodan et al.
2014/0267420A12014/0268353A12014/0300947A12014/0300960A12014/0300966A12014/0327970A12014/0327970A12014/0367719A12014/0375742A12014/0375789A12014/0375789A12015/0001677A12015/0003796A12015/0010265A12015/0016777A12015/0016777A12015/0035744A12015/0036068A12015/0036068A12015/0062675A12015/0086163A12015/0086163A12015/0086163A12015/0086907A12015/0107671A12015/0107671A12015/0107671A12015/0107671A12015/0107671A12015/0107671A12015/0107671A12015/0107671A12015/0107671A12015/0107671A12015/0107671A12015/0107671A12015/0107671A12015/0107671A12015/0125109A1	9/2014 9/2014 10/2014 10/2014 10/2014 11/2014 1/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 2/2015 2/2015 2/2015 3/2015	Schowengerdt et al. Fujimura et al. Fattal et al. Santori et al. Travers et al. Bohn et al. Costa et al. Jain Robbins et al. Lou et al. Robbins et al. Palumbo et al. Bennett Popovich et al. Muller Abovitz et al. Robbins et al. Fattal et al. Robbins et al. Simmonds et al. Valera et al. Mizuta et al. Bodan et al. Shinkai et al. Robbins et al.
2014/0267420A12014/0268353A12014/0300947A12014/0300960A12014/0300966A12014/0327970A12014/0327970A12014/0367719A12014/0375789A12014/0375789A12014/0375790A12015/0001677A12015/0003796A12015/0010265A12015/0016777A12015/0016777A12015/0016777A12015/0035744A12015/0036068A12015/0036068A12015/0062675A12015/0086163A12015/0086163A12015/0086907A12015/0107671A12015/0107671A12015/0107673A12015/0125109A12015/0125109A12015/0148728A1	9/2014 9/2014 10/2014 10/2014 10/2014 11/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 2/2015 2/2015 2/2015 2/2015 3/2015	Schowengerdt et al. Fujimura et al. Fattal et al. Santori et al. Travers et al. Bohn et al. Costa et al. Jain Robbins et al. Lou et al. Robbins et al. Palumbo et al. Bennett Popovich et al. Muller Abovitz et al. Robbins et al. Fattal et al. Robbins et al. Fattal et al. Simmonds et al. Valera et al. Mizuta et al. Bodan et al. Shinkai et al. Robbins et al. Shinkai et al. Sallum et al.
2014/0267420A12014/0268353A12014/0300947A12014/0300960A12014/0300966A12014/0327970A12014/0327970A12014/0367719A12014/0375742A12014/0375789A12014/0375790A12015/001677A12015/001677A12015/0015946A12015/0015946A12015/0035744A12015/0035744A12015/0036068A12015/0036068A12015/0062675A12015/0086163A12015/0086163A12015/0086907A12015/0107671A12015/0107671A12015/0107671A12015/0107671A12015/0125109A12015/0148728A12015/0148728A12015/0160529A1	9/2014 9/2014 10/2014 10/2014 10/2014 11/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 2/2015 2/2015 2/2015 3/2015	Schowengerdt et al. Fujimura et al. Fattal et al. Santori et al. Travers et al. Bohn et al. Costa et al. Jain Robbins et al. Lou et al. Robbins et al. Palumbo et al. Bennett Popovich et al. Muller Abovitz et al. Robbins et al. Fattal et al. Robbins et al. Fattal et al. Simmonds et al. Valera et al. Mizuta et al. Bodan et al. Shinkai et al. Robbins et al. Shinkai et al. Sallum et al. Popovich et al.
2014/0267420A12014/0268353A12014/0300947A12014/0300960A12014/0300966A12014/0327970A12014/0327970A12014/0367719A12014/0375789A12014/0375789A12014/0375790A12015/0001677A12015/0003796A12015/0010265A12015/0016777A12015/0016777A12015/0016777A12015/0035744A12015/0036068A12015/0036068A12015/0062675A12015/0086163A12015/0086163A12015/0086907A12015/0107671A12015/0107671A12015/0107673A12015/0125109A12015/0125109A12015/0148728A1	9/2014 9/2014 10/2014 10/2014 10/2014 11/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 2/2015 2/2015 2/2015 3/2015	Schowengerdt et al. Fujimura et al. Fattal et al. Santori et al. Travers et al. Bohn et al. Costa et al. Jain Robbins et al. Lou et al. Robbins et al. Palumbo et al. Bennett Popovich et al. Muller Abovitz et al. Robbins et al. Fattal et al. Robbins et al. Fattal et al. Simmonds et al. Valera et al. Mizuta et al. Bodan et al. Shinkai et al. Robbins et al. Shinkai et al. Sallum et al. Popovich et al.
2014/0267420A12014/0268353A12014/0300947A12014/0300960A12014/0300966A12014/0327970A12014/0327970A12014/0367719A12014/0375742A12014/0375789A12014/0375790A12015/001677A12015/001677A12015/0016777A12015/0016777A12015/0016777A12015/0035744A12015/0036068A12015/0062675A12015/0086163A12015/0086163A12015/0086163A12015/0107671A12015/0107671A12015/0107671A12015/0107671A12015/0107671A12015/0107671A12015/0107671A12015/0107673A12015/0160529A12015/0160529A12015/0167868A1	9/2014 9/2014 10/2014 10/2014 10/2014 11/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 2/2015 2/2015 2/2015 3/2015 3/2015 3/2015 3/2015 3/2015 3/2015 3/2015 5/2015 5/2015	Schowengerdt et al. Fujimura et al. Fattal et al. Santori et al. Travers et al. Bohn et al. Costa et al. Jain Robbins et al. Lou et al. Robbins et al. Palumbo et al. Bennett Popovich et al. Muller Abovitz et al. Robbins et al. Fattal et al. Robertson et al. Ayres et al. Simmonds et al. Valera et al. Mizuta et al. Bodan et al. Shinkai et al. Robbins et al. Shinkai et al. Sallum et al. Boncha
2014/0267420A12014/0268353A12014/0300947A12014/0300960A12014/0300966A12014/0327970A12014/0327970A12014/0367719A12014/0375742A12014/0375789A12015/001677A12015/001677A12015/0010265A12015/0015946A12015/0015946A12015/0015946A12015/0035744A12015/0036068A12015/0062675A12015/0086163A12015/0086163A12015/0086907A12015/0107671A12015/0107671A12015/0107671A12015/0107673A12015/0107674A12015/0107675A12015/0107674A12015/0107674A12015/0107674A12015/0107674A12015/0107674A12015/0107674A12015/0107674A12015/0107674A12015/0167868A12015/0167868A12015/0167868A12015/0177443A1	9/2014 9/2014 10/2014 10/2014 10/2014 11/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 12/2014 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 2/2015 2/2015 2/2015 3/2015	Schowengerdt et al. Fujimura et al. Fattal et al. Santori et al. Travers et al. Bohn et al. Costa et al. Jain Robbins et al. Lou et al. Robbins et al. Palumbo et al. Bennett Popovich et al. Muller Abovitz et al. Robbins et al. Fattal et al. Robbins et al. Fattal et al. Simmonds et al. Valera et al. Mizuta et al. Shinkai et al. Shinkai et al. Sallum et al. Boncha Faecke et al.
2014/0267420A12014/0268353A12014/0300947A12014/0300960A12014/0300966A12014/0327970A12014/0327970A12014/0367719A12014/0375742A12014/0375789A12014/0375790A12015/0001677A12015/0010265A12015/0010265A12015/0016777A12015/0016777A12015/0035744A12015/0036068A12015/0036068A12015/0062675A12015/0086163A12015/0086163A12015/0107671A12015/0109763A12015/0109763A12015/0109763A12015/0167868A12015/0167868A12015/0177443A12015/0177443A12015/0177443A12015/0177443A12015/0177443A12015/0177443A12015/0177443A12015/0177443A12015/0177443A12015/0177443A12015/0177443A12015/0177443A12015/0177443A12015/0177443A12015/0177686A1	9/2014 9/2014 10/2014 10/2014 10/2014 11/2014 1/2014 12/2014 12/2014 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 2/2015 2/2015 2/2015 3/2015	Schowengerdt et al. Fujimura et al. Fattal et al. Santori et al. Travers et al. Bohn et al. Costa et al. Jain Robbins et al. Lou et al. Robbins et al. Palumbo et al. Bennett Popovich et al. Muller Abovitz et al. Robbins et al. Fattal et al. Robertson et al. Simmonds et al. Valera et al. Mizuta et al. Bodan et al. Shinkai et al. Robbins et al. Shinkai et al. Sallum et al. Boncha Faecke et al. Lee et al.
2014/0267420A12014/0268353A12014/0300947A12014/0300960A12014/0300966A12014/0327970A12014/0327970A12014/0367719A12014/0375742A12014/0375789A12015/001677A12015/001677A12015/0010265A12015/0015946A12015/0015946A12015/0015946A12015/0035744A12015/0036068A12015/0062675A12015/0086163A12015/0086163A12015/0086907A12015/0107671A12015/0107671A12015/0107671A12015/0107673A12015/0107674A12015/0107675A12015/0107674A12015/0107674A12015/0107674A12015/0107674A12015/0107674A12015/0107674A12015/0107674A12015/0107674A12015/0167868A12015/0167868A12015/0167868A12015/0177443A1	9/2014 9/2014 10/2014 10/2014 10/2014 11/2014 1/2014 12/2014 12/2014 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 1/2015 2/2015 2/2015 2/2015 3/2015	Schowengerdt et al. Fujimura et al. Fattal et al. Santori et al. Travers et al. Bohn et al. Costa et al. Jain Robbins et al. Lou et al. Robbins et al. Palumbo et al. Bennett Popovich et al. Muller Abovitz et al. Robbins et al. Fattal et al. Robbins et al. Fattal et al. Simmonds et al. Valera et al. Mizuta et al. Shinkai et al. Shinkai et al. Sallum et al. Boncha Faecke et al.

2013/0277890 A1 10/2013 Bowman et al. 11/2013 Popovich et al. 2013/0300997 A1 11/2013 Weller et al. 2013/0305437 A1 11/2013 Aspnes et al. 2013/0312811 A1 11/2013 Saarikko et al. 2013/0314789 A1 11/2013 Robbins et al. 2013/0314793 A1 12/2013 Robbins 2013/0322810 A1 12/2013 Kunkel et al. 2013/0328948 A1 12/2013 Benko et al. 2013/0342525 A1 2014/0003762 A1 1/2014 Macnamara 1/2014 Pyun et al. 2014/0009809 A1 1/2014 Popovich et al. 2014/0022616 A1

2015/0185475 A1 7/2015 Saarikko et al. 2015/0219834 A1 8/2015 Nichol et al. 8/2015 Abovitz et al. 2015/0235447 A1 8/2015 Schowengerdt et al. 2015/0235448 A1 8/2015 Solomon 2015/0243068 A1 2015/0247975 A1 9/2015 Abovitz et al. 9/2015 Akutsu et al. 2015/0260994 A1 9/2015 Schowengerdt et al. 2015/0268415 A1 10/2015 Large et al. 2015/0277375 A1 10/2015 Popovich et al. 2015/0285682 A1 10/2015 Jain 2015/0288129 A1 10/2015 Popovich et al. 2015/0289762 A1

Page 11

(56)		Referen	ces Cited		8/0113303 A1
	U.S.	PATENT	DOCUMENTS	201	8/0120669 A1 8/0143449 A1 8/0188542 A1
2015/0309264	Al	10/2015	Abovitz et al.	201	8/0210198 A1
2015/0316768					8/0210396 A1
2015/0346490			Tekolste et al.		8/0232048 A1 8/0246354 A1
2015/0346495			Welch et al.		8/0240354 AT 8/0252869 A1
2015/0355394 2016/0003847			Leighton et al.		8/0275402 A1
2016/0003847			Ryan et al. Popovich et al.		8/0284440 A1
2016/0026253			Bradski et al.	201	8/0373115 A1
2016/0033705		2/2016			9/0042827 A1
2016/0033706	A1	2/2016	Fattal et al.		9/0064735 A1
2016/0038992			Arthur et al.		9/0072723 A1 9/0113751 A9
2016/0041387			Valera et al.		9/0113731 A9
2016/0077338 2016/0085300			Robbins et al. Robbins et al.		9/0121027 A1
2016/0116739			TeKolste et al.	201	9/0129085 A1
2016/0124223			Shinbo et al.		9/0171031 A1
2016/0124241	A1	5/2016	Popovich et al.		9/0187538 A1
2016/0132025			Taff et al.		9/0212195 A9
2016/0170226			Popovich et al.		9/0212573 A1 9/0212588 A1
2016/0178901		6/2016			9/0212589 A1
2016/0195664 2016/0209648			Fattal et al. Haddick et al.		9/0212596 A1
2016/0209657			Popovich et al.	201	9/0212597 A1
2016/0231568			Saarikko et al.		9/0212698 A1
2016/0231570	A1	8/2016	Levola et al.		9/0212699 A1
2016/0238772			Waldern et al.		9/0219822 A1
2016/0266398			Poon et al.		9/0243209 A1* 9/0265486 A1
2016/0274362			Tinch et al.		9/0324202 A1
2016/0283773 2016/0291328			Popovich et al. Popovich et al.		0/0018875 A1
2016/0299344			Dobschal et al.	202	0/0026074 A1
2016/0320536			Simmonds et al.		0/0033190 A1
2016/0327705	A1	11/2016	Simmonds et al.		0/0057353 A1
2016/0336033		11/2016			0/0158943 A1
2016/0341964		11/2016			0/0183200 A1 0/0209483 A1
2016/0363840 2016/0377879			Mizoguchi et al.		0/0247016 A1
2010/03/78/9			Popovich et al. Vallius et al.		0/0249568 A1
2017/0010466			Klug et al.	202	0/0271973 A1
2017/0010488			Klug et al.		0/0400951 A1
2017/0030550			Popovich et al.		0/0409151 A1
2017/0031160			Popovich et al.		1/0109285 A1 1/0191122 A1
2017/0031171			Vallius et al.		1/0199873 A1
2017/0032166 2017/0034435		2/2017	Raguin et al. Vallius		1/0199971 A1
2017/0038579			Yeoh et al.	202	1/0238374 A1
2017/0052374			Waldern et al.		1/0405514 A1
2017/0052376	A1	2/2017	Amitai et al.		2/0019015 A1
2017/0059759			Ayres et al.		2/0082739 A1
2017/0059775			Coles et al.		2/0091323 A1 2/0204790 A1
2017/0102543 2017/0115487		4/2017 4/2017	Travis et al.		2/0204790 AT
2017/0123208		5/2017		202	2/0200252 AI
2017/0131460			Lin et al.		FOREI
2017/0131545	A1	5/2017	Wall et al.		
2017/0131546			Woltman et al.	CN	20094
2017/0131551			Robbins et al.	CN	10110
2017/0160546 2017/0180404			Bull et al. Bersch et al.	CN	1011:
2017/0180404			Yu et al.	CN	10120
2017/0192246			Popovich et al.	CN CN	10049
2017/0199333			Waldern et al.	CN CN	10153 10163
2017/0212295			Vasylyev		10179
2017/0219841			Popovich et al.	ČN	1018
2017/0255257			Tiana et al.	CN	1023
2017/0270637			Perreault et al. Popovich et al	CN	1035
2017/0276940 2017/0299860			Popovich et al. Wall et al.	CN	1037
2017/0356801			Popovich et al.	CN CN	1038
2017/0357841			Popovich et al.	CN CN	10404 10420
2018/0011324			Popovich et al.	CN CN	1042
2018/0052277	A1		Schowengerdt et al.	CN	1015
2018/0059305			Popovich et al.	CN	1050
2018/0074265			Waldern et al.	CN	10519
2018/0074352	Al	3/2018	Popovich et al.	CN	10522

2019/0004/33	AI	Z/Z019	Waluelli et al.
2019/0072723	A1	3/2019	Waldern et al.
2019/0113751	A9	4/2019	Waldern et al.
2019/0113829	A1	4/2019	Waldern et al.
2019/0121027	A1	4/2019	Popovich et al.
2019/0129085	A1	5/2019	Waldern et al.
2019/0171031	A1	6/2019	Popovich et al.
2019/0187538	A1	6/2019	Popovich et al.
2019/0212195	A9	7/2019	Popovich et al.
2019/0212573	A1	7/2019	Popovich et al.
2019/0212588	A1	7/2019	Waldern et al.
2019/0212589	A1	7/2019	Waldern et al.
2019/0212596	A1	7/2019	Waldern et al.
2019/0212597	A1	7/2019	Waldern et al.
2019/0212698	A1	7/2019	Waldern et al.
2019/0212699	A1	7/2019	Waldern et al.
2019/0219822	A1	7/2019	Popovich et al.
2019/0243209	A1*	8/2019	Perreault G09G 3/007
2019/0265486	A1	8/2019	Hansotte et al.
2019/0324202	A1	10/2019	Colburn et al.
2020/0018875	A1	1/2020	Mohanty et al.
2020/0026074	A1	1/2020	Waldern et al.
2020/0033190	A1	1/2020	Popovich et al.
2020/0057353	A1	2/2020	Popovich et al.
2020/0158943	A1	5/2020	Calafiore
2020/0183200	A1	6/2020	Diest et al.
2020/0209483	A1	7/2020	Mohanty
2020/0247016	A1	8/2020	Calafiore
2020/0249568	A1	8/2020	Rao et al.
2020/0271973	A1	8/2020	Waldern et al.
2020/0400951	A1	12/2020	Zhang
2020/0409151	A1	12/2020	Calafiore
2021/0109285			Jiang et al.
2021/0191122			Yaroshchuk et al.
2021/0199873		7/2021	Shi et al.
2021/0199971			Lee et al.
2021/0238374	A1	8/2021	Ye et al.
2021/0405514	A1	12/2021	Waldern et al.
			Calafiore et al.
2022/0082739	A1	3/2022	Franke et al.
2022/0091323	A1	3/2022	Yaroshchuk et al.
2022/0204790	A1	6/2022	Zhang et al.
2022/0206232	A1	6/2022	Zhang et al.
			-

4/2018 Popovich et al.5/2018 Popovich et al.5/2018 Popovich et al.7/2018 Waldern et al.

7/2018 Brown et al.

7/2018 Drown et al. 7/2018 Popovich et al. 8/2018 Popovich et al. 8/2018 Popovich et al. 9/2018 Ayres et al. 9/2018 Popovich et al. 10/2018 Popovich et al. 12/2018 Brown et al.

2/2019 Popovich et al.2/2019 Waldern et al.

### FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

CN	200944140 Y	9/2007
CN	101103297 A	1/2008
CN	101151562 A	3/2008
CN	101263412 A	9/2008
CN	100492099 C	5/2009
CN	101589326 A	11/2009
CN	101688977 A	3/2010
CN	101793555 A	8/2010
CN	101881936 A	11/2010
CN	102314092 A	1/2012
CN	103562802 A	2/2014
CN	103777282 A	5/2014
CN	103823267 A	5/2014
CN	104040410 A	9/2014
CN	104204901 A	12/2014
CN	104956252 A	9/2015
CN	10574539 A	11/2015
CN	105074537 A	11/2015
CN	105190407 A	12/2015
CN	105229514 A	1/2016

(56)	Reference	es Cited	JP JP	2001296503 A 2002090858 A	10/2001 3/2002
	FOREIGN PATEN	L DOCUMENTS	JP	2002050050 A 2002122906 A	4/2002
			$_{ m JP}$	2002156617 A	5/2002
CN	105393159 A	3/2016	JP	2002162598 A	6/2002
CN	105408801 A	3/2016	JP JP	2002523802 A 2002529790 A	7/2002 9/2002
CN	105408802 A	3/2016	JP JP	2002329790 A 2002311379 A	10/2002
CN CN	105408803 A 105531716 A	3/2016 4/2016	JP	2002011079 A 2003066428 A	3/2003
CN	105705981 A	6/2016	$_{ m JP}$	2003270419 A	9/2003
CN	106125308 A	11/2016	JP	2004157245 A	6/2004
CN	106716223 A	5/2017	JP ID	2006350129 A 2007011057 A	12/2006 1/2007
CN	107466372 A	12/2017	JP JP	2007011037 A 2007094175 A	4/2007
CN CN	108474945 A 108780224 A	8/2018 11/2018	JP	2007219106 A	8/2007
CN	100700224 A 109154717 A	1/2019	JP	2008112187 A	5/2008
CN	103823267 B	5/2019	JP	2009036955 A	2/2009
CN	110383117 A	10/2019	JP JP	2009133999 A 2009211091 A	6/2009 9/2009
CN	111386495 A	7/2020	JP JP	4367775 B2	11/2009
CN DE	114341729 A 19751190 A1	4/2022 5/1999	JP	2012137616 A	7/2012
DE DE	10221837 A1	12/2003	$_{ m JP}$	5303928 B2	10/2013
DE	102006003785 A1	7/2007	JP	2013235256 A	11/2013
DE	102012108424 A1	3/2014	JP	2014132328 A	7/2014
DE	102013209436 A1	11/2014	JP JP	2015053163 A 2015523586 A	3/2015 8/2015
EP	0795775 A2 0822441 A2	9/1997 2/1998	JP	2015525580 A 2015172713 A	10/2015
EP EP	1347641 A2	2/1998 9/2003	JP	2016030503 A	3/2016
EP	1413972 A1	4/2004	$_{ m JP}$	2018508037 A	3/2018
EP	1526709 A2	4/2005	JP	2018533069 A	11/2018
EP	1748305 A1	1/2007	JP ID	2019512745 A	5/2019
EP	1938152 A1	7/2008	JP JP	2019520595 A 6598269 B2	7/2019 10/2019
EP EP		10/2008 10/2009	JP	2020-537187 A	12/2020
EP	2225592 A1	9/2010	KR	20060132474 A	12/2006
EP	2244114 A1	10/2010	KR	20100092059 A	8/2010
EP	2326983 A1	6/2011	KR	20140140063 A	12/2014
EP	2381290 A1	10/2011	KR KR	20140142337 A 1020220038452 A	12/2014 3/2022
EP EP	1828832 B1 2733517 A1	5/2013 5/2014	TW	200535633 A	11/2005
EP	1573369 B1	7/2014	TW	200801583 A	1/2008
EP	2748670 A1	7/2014	$\mathbf{T}\mathbf{W}$	201314263 A	4/2013
EP	2929378 A1	10/2015	TW	201600943 A	1/2016
EP		11/2015	TW WO	201604601 A 1997001133 A1	2/2016 1/1997
EP EP	2995986 A1 2995986 B1	3/2016 4/2017	WO	1997027519 A1	7/1997
EP		12/2017	WO	1998004650 A1	2/1998
EP	3359999 A1	8/2018	WO	1999009440 A1	2/1999
EP	2494388 B1	11/2018	WO	1999052002 A1	10/1999
EP	3433658 A1	1/2019	WO WO	2000016136 A1 2000023830	3/2000 4/2000
EP EP	3433659 A1 2842003 B1	1/2019 2/2019	WO	2000023830 2000023832 A1	4/2000
EP	3548939 A2	10/2019	WO	2000023847	4/2000
EP	3698214	8/2020	WO	2000028369 A2	5/2000
EP	4004646 A1	6/2022	WO	2000028369 A3	10/2000
FR	2677463 A1	12/1992	WO WO	2001050200 A2 2001090822 A1	7/2001 11/2001
GB GB	2115178 A 2140935 A	9/1983 12/1984	WO	2001090822 AI 2002082168 AI	10/2002
GB	2508661 A	6/2014	WO	2003081320 A1	10/2003
GB	2509536 A	7/2014	WO	200410226 A2	11/2004
GB	2512077 A	9/2014	WO	2005001753 A1	1/2005
GB		12/2014	WO WO	2005006065 A8 2005006065 A3	1/2005 2/2005
HK	1204684 A1	11/2015	WO	2005000005 AS	8/2005
HK HK	1205563 A1 1205793 A1	12/2015 12/2015	WŎ	2006002870 A1	1/2006
HK		12/2015	WO	2006064301 A1	6/2006
JP	02186319 A	7/1990	WO	2006064325 A1	6/2006
JP		10/1991	WO	2006064334 A1	6/2006
JP		10/1994	WO WO	2006102073 A2 2006132614 A1	9/2006 12/2006
JP JP	07098439 A 0990312 A	4/1995 4/1997	WO	2006152014 A1 2006102073 A3	1/2007
JP JP	11109320 A	4/1997 4/1999	WO	2000102073 AS 2007015141 A2	2/2007
JP	11105520 A 11142806 A	5/1999	WO	2007029032 A1	3/2007
JP	2953444 B2	9/1999	WO	2007085682 A1	8/2007
$_{\rm JP}$	2000056259 A	2/2000	WO	2007130130 A2	11/2007
JP	2000511306 A	8/2000	WO	2007141587 A1	12/2007
JP m	2000261706 A	9/2000	WO	2007141589 A1	12/2007
JP ID	2000267042 A 2001027730 A	9/2000	WO WO	2008011066 A2	1/2008
JP	2001027739 A	1/2001	WO	2008011066 A9	5/2008

Page 13

(56)	<b>References</b> Cited	WO WO	2016025350 A 2016020630 A	
	FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS	WO	2016042283 A	
		WO	2016044193 A	3/2016
WO	2008081070 A1 7/2008	WO	2016046514 A	
WO	2008100545 A2 8/2008	WO WO	2016103263 A	
WO	2008011066 A3 12/2008	WO WO	2016111706 A 2016111707 A	
WO	2009013597 A2 1/2009	WO	2016111707 A	
WO WO	2009013597 A3 1/2009 2009077802 A1 6/2009	WO	2016111709 A	
WO	2009077802 A1 6/2009 2009077803 A1 6/2009	WO	2016113534 A	
WO	2009101238 A1 8/2009	WO	2016116733 A	1 7/2016
WO	2007130130 A3 9/2009	WO	2016118107 A	
WO	2009155437 A1 12/2009	WO	2016122679 A	
WO	2009155437 A8 3/2010	WO	2016130509 A	
WO	2010023444 A1 3/2010	WO WO	2016135434 A 2016156776 A	
WO WO	2010057219 A1 5/2010 2010067114 A1 6/2010	WO	2016181108 A	
WO	2010067114 A1 6/2010 2010067117 A1 6/2010	WO	2017060665 A	
WO	2010078856 A1 7/2010	WO	2017094129 A	6/2017
WO	2010104692 A2 9/2010	WO	2017120320 A	
WO	2010122330 A1 10/2010	WO	2017134412 A	
WO	2010125337 A2 11/2010	WO	2017160367 A	
WO	2010125337 A3 11/2010	WO WO	2017162999 A 2017178781 A	
WO	2011012825 A1 2/2011	WO	2017180403 A	
WO WO	2011032005 A2 3/2011 2011042711 A2 4/2011	WÖ	2017182771 A	
WO	2011042711 A2 4/2011 2011051660 A1 5/2011	WO	2017203200 A	1 11/2017
WO	20110551000 A1 5/2011 2011055109 A2 5/2011	WO	2017203201 A	1 11/2017
WO	2011042711 A3 6/2011	WO	2017207987 A	
WO	2011073673 A1 6/2011	WO	2018102834 A	
WO	2011107831 A1 9/2011	WO	2018102834 A	
WO	2011110821 A1 9/2011	WO WO	2018096359 A 2018129398 A	
WO	2011131978 A1 10/2011	WO	2017162999 A	
WO WO	2012052352 A1 4/2012 2012062658 A1 5/2012	WO	2018150163 A	
WO	2012002038 AT 3/2012 2012136970 A1 10/2012	WO	2019046649 A	3/2019
WŎ	2012158950 A1 11/2012	WO	2019077307 A	4/2019
WO	2012172295 A1 12/2012	WO	2019079350 A	
WO	2013027004 A1 2/2013	WO	2019079350 A	
WO	2013027006 A1 2/2013	WO WO	2019046649 A 2019122806 A	
WO	2013033274 A1 3/2013	WO	2019122800 A	
WO WO	2013034879 A1 3/2013 2013049012 A1 4/2013	WO	2019135796 A	
WO	2013049012 A1 4/2013 2013102759 A2 7/2013	WO	2019135837 A	
WŎ	2013163347 A1 10/2013	WO	2019136470 A	7/2019
WO	2013167864 A1 11/2013	WO	2019136471 A	
WO	2013190257 A1 12/2013	WO	2019136473 A	
WO	2014064427 A1 5/2014	WO WO	2019171038 A 2020212682 A	
WO	2014080155 A1 5/2014	WO	2020212082 A	
WO WO	2014085734 A1 6/2014 2014090379 A1 6/2014	WO	2021021920 A	
WO	2014090379 Al 0/2014 2014091200 Al 6/2014	WO	2021032983 A	1 2/2021
WO	2014093601 A1 6/2014	WO	2021044121 A	.1 3/2021
WO	2014100182 A1 6/2014			
WO	2014113506 A1 7/2014		OTHER F	PUBLICATION
WO	2014116615 A1 7/2014			ODLICIMICI
WO	2014130383 A1 8/2014	Trisnadi, "Spe	eckle contrast re	eduction in laser
WO	2014144526 A2 9/2014	· <b>·</b>	557, 2002, 7 pg	
WO WO	2014159621 A1 10/2014 2014164901 A1 10/2014			etric polarization
WO	2014176695 A1 11/2014	-	• •	ilms", Optics Exp
WŎ	2014179632 A1 11/2014	1 C	5, pp. 3768-377	· <b>L I</b>
WO	2014188149 A1 11/2014	-		grams for white l
WO	2014209733 A1 12/2014	I I	,	1, 1996, vol. 8, 1
WO	2014209819 A1 12/2014	11 6		expander for d
WO	2014209820 A1 12/2014	Applied Optic	s, Nov. 10, 200	)1, vol. 40, Issue
WO WO	2014209821 A1 12/2014	Ushenko, "Th	e Vector Struct	ture of Laser Bi
WO	2014210349 A1 12/2014 2015006784 A2 1/2015	Polarization D	Diagnostics of C	ollagen Skin Stru
WO	2015015138 A1 2/2015	ics, 2000, vol	. 10, No. 5, pp.	1143-1149.
WO	2015017291 A1 2/2015	-	•	alle demo a un p
WO	2015069553 A1 5/2015	•	· · ·	p. 23, 2016, 67 g
WO	2015081313 A2 6/2015		,	led interdigitated
WO	2015117039 A1 8/2015			s and Actuators.
WO	2015145119 A1 10/2015	49, pp. 73-80		~ • •
WO	2016010289 A1 1/2016			Complessi Basati
WO	2016020630 A2 2/2016			a, Department o
WO	2016020643 A1 2/2016	ganic Chemis	try, 2004-2006,	110 pgs.

### ONS

er projection displays",

on converters based on Express, Mar. 17, 2008,

e light reconstruction", 8, No. 11, pp. 286-287. display applications", ue 32, pp. 5840-5851. Biospeckle Fields and tructures", Laser Physprodotto", Disruptive pgs. ed electrode arrays for s. Mar. 3, 1998, vol. B ati Su Cristalli Liquidi", of Physical and Inor-

## Page 14

## (56) **References Cited**

### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Veltri et al., "Model for the photoinduced formation of diffraction gratings in liquid-crystalline composite materials", Applied Physics Letters, May 3, 2004, vol. 84, No. 18, pp. 3492-3494.

Vita, "Switchable Bragg Gratings", Thesis, Universita degli Studi di Napoli Federico II, Nov. 2005, 103 pgs.

Vuzix, "M3000 Smart Glasses, Advanced Waveguide Optics", brochure, Jan. 1, 2017, 2 pgs.

Wang et al., "Liquid-crystal blazed-grating beam deflector", Applied Optics, Dec. 10, 2000, vol. 39, No. 35, pp. 6545-6555.

Yoshida et al., "Nanoparticle-Dispersed Liquid Crystals Fabricated by Sputter Doping", Adv. Mater., 2010, vol. 22, pp. 622-626. Zhang et al., "Dynamic Holographic Gratings Recorded by Photopolymerization of Liquid Crystalline Monomers", J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1994, vol. 116, pp. 7055-7063. Zhang et al., "Switchable Liquid Crystalline Photopolymer Media for Holography", J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1992, vol. 114, pp. 1506-1507. Zhao et al.. "Designing Nanostructures by Glancing Angle Deposition", Proc, of SPIE, Oct. 27, 2003, vol. 5219, pp. 59-73. Zlębacz, "Dynamics of nano and micro objects in complex liquids", Ph.D. dissertation, Institute of Physical Chemistry of the Polish Academy of Sciences, Warsaw 2011, 133 pgs. Zou et al., "Functionalized nano interdigitated electrodes arrays on polymer with integrated microfluidics for direct bio-affinity sensing using impedimetric measurement", Sensors and Actuators A, Jan. 16, 2007, vol. 136, pp. 518-526, doi:10.1016/j.sna.2006.12.006. Zyga, "Liquid crystals controlled by magnetic fields may lead to new optical applications", Nanotechnology, Nanophysics, Retrieved from http://phys.org/news/2014-07-liquid-crystals-magnetic-fieldsoptical.html, Jul. 9, 2014, 3 pgs. Bourzac, "Magic Leap Needs to Engineer a Miracle", Intelligent Machines, Jun. 11, 2015, 7 pgs. Bowen et al., "Optimisation of intedigited electrodes for piezoelectric actuators and active fibre composites", J Electroceram, Jul. 2006, vol. 16, pp. 263-269, DOI 10.1007/s10832-006-9862-8. Bowley et al., "Variable-wavelength switchable Bragg gratings formed in polymer-dispersed liquid crystals", Applied Physics Letters, Jul. 2, 2001, vol. 79, No. 1, pp. 9-11, DOI: 10.1063/1.1383566. Bronnikov et al., "Polymer-Dispersed Liquid Crystals: Progress in Preparation, Investigation and Application", Journal of Macromolecular Science Part B, published online Sep. 30, 2013, vol. 52, pp. 1718-1738, DOI: 10.1080/00222348.2013.808926. Brown, "Waveguide Displays", Rockwell Collins, 2015, 11 pgs. Bruzzone et al., "Compact, high-brightness LED illumination for projection systems", Journal of the Society for Information Display, vol. 17, No. 12, Dec. 2009, pp. 1043-1049, DOI: 10.1189/JSID17. 12.1043. Buckley, "Colour holographic laser projection technology for headsup and instrument cluster displays", Conference: Proc. SID Conference 14th Annual Symposium on Vehicle Displays, Jan. 2007, 5 pgs.

Wang et al., "Optical Design of Waveguide Holographic Binocular Display for Machine Vision", Applied Mechanics and Materials, Sep. 27, 2013, vols. 427-429, pp. 763-769.

Wang et al., "Speckle reduction in laser projection systems by diffractive optical elements", Applied Optics, Apr. 1, 1998, vol. 37, No. 10, pp. 1770-1775.

Weber et al., "Giant Birefringent Optics in Multilayer Polymer Mirrors", Science, Mar. 31, 2000, vol. 287, pp. 2451-2456.

Wei An, "Industrial Applications of Speckle Techniques", Doctoral Thesis, Royal Institute of Technology, Department of Production Engineering, Chair of Industrial Metrology & Optics, Stockholm, Sweden 2002, 76 pgs.

Welde et al., "Investigation of methods for speckle contrast reduction", Master of Science in Electronics, Jul. 2010, Norwegian University of Science and Technology, Department of Electronics and Telecommunications, 127 pgs.

White, "Influence of thiol-ene polymer evolution on the formation and performance of holographic polymer dispersed liquid crystals", The 232nd ACS National Meeting, San Francisco, CA, Sep. 10-14, 2006, 1 pg.

Wicht et al., "Nanoporous Films with Low Refractive Index for Large-Surface Broad-Band Anti-Reflection Coatings", Macromol. Mater. Eng., 2010, 295, DOI: 10.1002/mame.201000045, 9 pgs. Wilderbeek et al., "Photoinitiated Bulk Polymerization of Liquid Crystalline Thiolene Monomers", Macromolecules, 2002, vol. 35, pp. 8962-8969. Wilderbeek et al., "Photo-Initiated Polymerization of Liquid Crystalline Thiol-Ene Monomers in Isotropic and Anisotropic Solvents". J. Phys. Chem. B, 2002, vol. 106, No. 50, pp. 12874-12883. Wisely, "Head up and head mounted display performance improvements through advanced techniques in the manipulation of light", Proc, of SPIE, 2009, 10 pages, vol. 7327. Wofford et al., "Liquid crystal bragg gratings: dynamic optical elements for spatial light modulators", Hardened Materials Branch, Survivability and Sensor Materials Division, AFRL-ML-WP-TP-2007-551, Air Force Research Laboratory, Jan. 2007, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, OH, 17 pgs. Yang et al., "Robust and Accurate Surface Measurement Using Structured Light", IEEE, Apr. 30, 2008, vol. 57, Issue 6, pp. 1275-1280, DOI:10.1109/TIM.2007.915103. Yaqoob et al., "High-speed two-dimensional laser scanner based on Bragg grating stored in phatethermarefrastive glass", Applied Optics, Sep. 10, 2003, vol. 42, No. 26, pp. 5251-5262. Yaroschuk et al., "Stabilization of liquid crystal photoaligning layers by resistive mesogens", Applied Physics Letters, Jul. 14, 2009, vol. 95, pp. 021902-1-021902-3.

Ye "Three-dimensional Gradient Index Optics Fabricated in Diffusive Photopolymers", Thesis, Department of Electrical, Computer and Energy Engineering, University of Coiorado, 2012, 224 pgs. Yemtsova et al., "Determination of liquid crystal orientation in holographic polymer dispersed liquid crystals by linear and nonlinear optics", Journal of Applied Physics, Oct. 13, 2008, vol. 104, pp. 073115-1-073115-4. Yeralan et al., "Switchable Bragg grating devices for telecommunications applications", Opt. Eng., Aug. 2012, vol. 41, No. 8, pp. 1774-1779. Buckley, "Pixtronix DMS technology for head-up displays", Pixtronix, Inc., Jan. 2011, 4 pgs.

Buckley et al., "Full colour holographic laser projector HUD", Light Blue Optics Ltd., Aug. 10, 2015, 5 pgs.

Buckley et al., "Rear-view virtual image displays", in Proc. SID Conference 16th Annual Symposium on Vehicle Displays, Jan. 2009, 5 pgs.

Bunning et al., "Effect of gel-point versus conversion on the real-time dynamics of holographic polymer-dispersed liquid crystal (HPDLC) formation", Proceedings of SPIE—vol. 5213, Liquid Crystals VII, Iam-Choon Khoo, Editor, Dec. 2003, pp. 123-129. Bunning et al., "Electro-optical photonic crystals formed in H-PDLCs by thiol-ene photopolymerization", American Physical Society, Annual APS, Mar. 3-7, 2003, abstract #R1.135.

Bunning et al., "Holographic Polymer-Dispersed Liquid Crystals (H-PDLCs)1", Annual Review of Material Science, 2000, vol. 30, pp. 83-115.

Bunning et al., "Morphology of Anisotropic Polymer Dispersed Liquid Crystals and the Effect of Monomer Functionality", Journal of Polymer Science: Part B: Polymer Physics, Jul. 30, 1997, vol. 35, pp. 2825-2833.

Yokomori, "Dielectric surface-relief gratings with high diffraction efficiency", Applied Optics, Jul. 15, 1984, vol. 23; No. 14, pp. 2303-2310.

Busbee et al., "SiO2 Nanoparticle Sequestration via Reactive Functionalization in Holographic Polymer-Dispersed Liquid Crystals", Advanced Materials, Sep. 2009, vol. 21, pp. 3659-3662, DOI: 10.1002/adma.200900298.

Butler et al., "Diffractive Properties of Highly Birefringent Volume Gratings: Investigation", Journal of Optical Society of America, Feb. 2002, vol. 19, No. 2, pp. 183-189.

Cai et al., "Recent advances in antireflective surfaces based on nanostrueture arrays", Materials Horizons, 2015, vol. 2, pp. 37-53, DOI: 10.1038/c4mh00140k.

### Page 15

## (56) **References Cited**

### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Cameron, "Optical Waveguide Technology & Its Application in Head Mounted Displays", Proc. of SPIE, May 22, 2012, vol. 8383, pp. 83830E-1-83830E-11, doi: 10.1117/12.923660.

Cameron, "The Application of Holographic Optical Waveguide Technology to Q-Sight<sup>™</sup> Family of Helmet Mounted Displays", Proc. of SPIE, 2009, vol. 7326, 11 pages, doi:10.1117/12.818581. Caputo et al., "POLICRYPS Composite Materials: Features and Applications", Advances in Composite Materials—Analysis of Natural and Man-Made Materials, www.intechopen.com, Sep. 2011, pp. Domash et al., "Applications of switchable Polaroid holograms", SPIE Proceedings, vol. 2152, Diffractive and Holographic Optics Technology, Jan. 23-29, 1994, Los Angeles, CA, pp. 127-138, ISBN: 0-8194-1447-6.

Drake et al., "Waveguide Hologram Fingerprint Entry Device", Optical Engineering, Sep. 1996, vol. 35, No. 9, pp. 2499-2505. Drevensek-Olenik et al., "In-Plane Switching of Holographic Polymer-Dispersed Liquid Crystal Transmission Gratings", Mol. Cryst. Liq. Cryst., 2008, vol. 495, p. 177/[529]~185/[537], DOI: 10.1080/ 15421400802432584.

Drevensek-Olenik et al., "Optical diffraction gratings from polymerdispersed liquid crystals switched by interdigitated electrodes", Journal of Applied Physics, Dec. 1, 2004, vol. 96, No. 11, pp. 6207-6212, DOI: 10.1063/1.1807027.

93-118.

Caputo et al., "POLICRYPS Switchable Holographic Grating: A Promising Grating Electro-Optical Pixel for High Resolution Display Application", Journal of Display Technology, Mar. 2006, vol. 2. No. 1, pp. 38-51, DOI: 10.1109/JDT.2005.864156.

Carclo Optics, "Guide to choosing secondary optics", Carclo Optics, Dec. 15, 2014, www.carclo-optics.com, 48 pgs.

Chen et al, "Polarization rotators fabricated by thermally-switched liquid crystal alignments based on rubbed poly(N-vinyl carbazole) films", Optics Express, Apr. 11, 2011, vol. 19, No. 8, pp. 7553-7558, first published Apr. 5, 2011.

Cheng et al., "Design of an ultra-thin near-eye display with geometrical waveguide and freeform optics". Optics Express, Aug. 2014. 16 pgs., DOI:10.1364/OE.22.020705.

Chi et al., "Ultralow-refractive-index optical thin films through nanoscale etching of ordered mesoporous silica films", Optic Letters, May 1, 2012, vol. 37, No. 9, pp. 1406-1408, first published Apr. 19, 2012.

Chigrinov et al., "Photo-aligning by azo-dyes: Physics and applications", Liquid Crystals Today, Sep. 6, 2006, http://www.tandfonline. com/action/journalInformation?journalCode=tlcy20, 15 pgs. Cho et al., "Electro-optic Properties of CO2 Fixed Polymer/Nematic LC Composite Films", Journal of Applied Polymer Science, Nov. 5, 2000, vol. 81, Issue 11, pp. 2744-2753. Cho et al., "Optimization of Holographic Polymer Dispersed Liquid Crystals for Ternary Monomers", Polymer International, Nov. 1999, vol. 48, pp. 1085-1090. Ducharme, "Microlens diffusers for efficient laser speckle generation", Optics Express, Oct. 29, 2007, vol. 15, No. 22, pp. 14573-14579.

Duong et al., "Centrifugal Deposition of Iron Oxide Magnetic Nanorods for Hyperthermia Application", Journal of Thermal Engineering, Yildiz Technical University Press, Istanbul, Turkey, Apr. 2015, vol. 1, No. 2, pp. 99-103.

Fattal et al., "A multi directional backlight for a wide-angle glassesfree three-dimensional display", Nature, Mar. 21, 2012, vol. 495, pp. 348-351.

Fontecchio et al., "Spatially Pixelated Reflective Arrays from Holographic Polymer Dispersed Liquid Crystals", SID 00 Digest, May 2000, pp. 774-776.

Forman et al., "Materials development for PhotoINhibited Super-Resolution (PINSR) lithography". Proc. of SPIE, 2012, vol. 8249, pp. 824904-1-824904-9, doi: 10.1117/12.908512.

Forman et al., "Radical diffusion limits to photoinhibited superresolution lithography", Phys. Chem. Chem. Phys., May 31, 2013, vol. 15, pp. 14862-14867, DOI: 10.1039/c3cp51512. Friedrich-Schiller, "Spatial Noise and Speckle", Version 1.12.2011, Dec. 2011, Abbe School of Photonics, Jena, Germany, 27 pgs. Fries et al., "Real-time beam shaping without additional optical elements", Light Science & Applications, Jun. 20, 2018, vol. 7, No. 18, doi: 10.1038/S41377-018-0014-0. Fujii et al., "Nanoparticle-polymer-composite volume gratings incorporating chain-transfer agents for holography and slow-neutron optics", Optics Letters, Apr. 25, 2014, vol. 39, Issue 12, 5 pgs. Nordin et al., "Diffraction Properties of Stratified Volume Holographic Optical Elements", Journal of the Optical Society of America A., vol. 9, No. 12, Dec. 1992, pp. 2206-2217. Oh et al., "Achromatic diffraction from polarization gratings with high efficiency", Optic Letters, Oct. 15, 2008, vol. 33, No. 20, pp. 2287-2289. Olson et al., "Templating Nanoporous Polymers with Ordered Block Copolymers", Chemistry of Materials, Web publication Nov. 27, 2007, vol. 20, pp. 869-890. Ondax, Inc., "Volume Holographic Gratings (VHG)", 2005, 7 pgs. Orcutt, "Coming Soon: Smart Glasses That Look Like Regular Spectacles", Intelligent Machines, Jan. 9, 2014, 4 pgs. Osredkar, "A study of the limits of spin-on-glass planarization process", Informacije MIDEM, 2001, vol. 31, 2, ISSN0352-9045, pp. 102-105.

Colegrove et al., "P-59: Technology of Stacking HPDLC for Higher Reflectance", SID 00 Digest, May 2000, pp. 770-773.

Crawford, "Electrically Switchable Bragg Gratings", Optics & Photonics News, Apr. 2003, pp. 54-59.

Cruz-Arreola et al., "Diffraction of beams by infinite or finite amplitude-phase gratings", Investigacio' N Revista Mexican de Fi'sica, Feb. 2011, vol. 57, No. 1, pp. 6-16.

Dabrowski, "High Birefringence Liquid Crystals", Crystals, Sep. 3, 2013, vol. 3, No. 3, pp. 443-482, doi:10.3390/cryst3030443.

Dainty, "Some statistical properties of random speckle patterns in coherent and partially coherent illumination", Optica Acta, Mar. 12, 1970, vol. 17, No. 10, pp. 761-772.

Date, "Alignment Control in Holographic Polymer Dispersed Liquid Crystal", Journal of Photopolymer Science and Technology, Nov. 2, 2000, vol. 13, No. 2, pp. 289-294.

Date et al., "52.3: Direct-viewing Display Using Alignmentcontrolled PDLC and Holographic PDLC", Society for Information Display Digest, May 2000, pp. 1184-1187, DOI: 10.1889/1. 1832877.

Date et al., "Full-color reflective display device using holographically fabricated polymer-dispersed liquid crystal (HPDLC)", Journal of the SID, 1999, vol. 7, No. 1, pp. 17-22. De Bitetto, "White light viewing of surface holograms by simple dispersion compensation", Applied Physics Letters, Dec. 15, 1966, Osredkar et al., "Planarization methods in IC fabrication technologies", Informacije MIDEM, 2002, vol. 32, 3, ISSN0352-9045, 5 pgs.

Ou et al., "A Simple LCOS Optical System (Late News)", Industrial Technology Research Institute/OES Lab. Q100/Q200, SID 2002, Boston, USA, 2 pgs. Paolini et al., "High-Power LED Illuminators in Projection Displays", Lumileds, Aug. 7, 2001, 19 pgs. Park et al., "Aligned Single-Wall Carbon Nanotube Polymer Composites Using an Electric Field", Journal of Polymer Science: Part B: Polymer Physics, Mar. 24, 2006, DOI 10.1002/polb.20823, pp. 1751-1762. Park et al., "Fabrication of Reflective Holographic Gratings with Polyurethane Acrylates (PUA)", Current Applied Physics, Jun. 2002, vol. 2, pp. 249-252. Plawsky et al., "Engineered nanoporous and nanostructured films", MaterialsToday, Jun. 2009, vol. 12, No. 6, pp. 36-45.

vol. 9, No. 12, pp. 417-418.

Developer World, "Create customized augmented reality solutions", printed Oct. 19, 2017, LMX-001 holographic waveguide display, Sony Developer World, 3 pgs.

Dhar et al., "Recording media that exhibit high dynamic range for digital holographic data storage", Optics Letters, Apr. 1, 1999, vol. 24, No. 7, pp. 487-489.

### Page 16

## (56) **References Cited**

### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Potenza, "These smart glasses automatically focus on what you're looking at", The Verge, Voc Media, Inc., Jan. 29, 2017, https://www.theverge.com/2017/1/29/14403924/smart-glasses-automatic-focus-presbyopia-ces-2017, 6 pgs.

Presnyakov et al., "Electrically tunable polymer stabilized liquidcrystal lens". Journal of Applied Physics, Apr. 29, 2005, vol. 97, pp. 103101-1-103101-6.

Qi et al., "P-111: Reflective Display Based on Total Internal Reflection and Grating-Gratina Coupling", Society for Information Display Digest, May 2003, pp. 648-651, DOI: 10.1889/1.1832359. Ramón, "Formation of 3D micro- and nanostructures using liquid crystals as a template", Technische Universiteit Eindhoven, Apr. 17, 2008, Thesis, 117 pgs., DOI:http://dx.doi.org/10.6100/IR634422. Ramsey, "Holographic Patterning of Polymer Dispersed Liquid Crystal Materials for Diffractive Optical Elements", Thesis, The University of Texas at Arlington, Dec. 2006, 166 pgs. Ramsey et al., "Holographically recorded reverse-mode transmission gratings in polymer-dispersed liquid crystal ceils", Applied Physics B: Laser and Optics, Sep. 10, 2008, vol. 93, Nos. 2-3, pp. 481-489. Reid, "Thin film silica nanocomposites for anti-reflection coatings", Oxford Advance Surfaces, www.oxfordsurfaces.com, Oct. 18, 2012, 23 pgs. Riechert, "Speckle Reduction in Projection Systems", Dissertation, University Karlsruhe, 2009, 178 pgs. Rossi et al., "Diffractive Optical Elements for Passive Infrared Detectors", Submitted to OSA Topical Meeting "Diffractive Optics" and Micro-Optics", Quebec, Jun. 18-22, 2000, 3 pgs. Sabel et al., "Simultaneous formation of holographic surface relief gratings and volume phase gratings in photosensitive polymer", Materials Research Letters, May 30, 2019, vol. 7, No. 10, pp. 405-411. doi: 10.1080/21663831.2019.1621956.

Stumpe et al.. "Active and Passive LC Based Polarization Elements", Mol. Cryst. Liq. Cryst., 2014, vol. 594: pp. 140-149. Stumpe et al.. "New type of polymer-LC electrically switchable diffractive devices—POLIPHEM", May 19, 2015, p. 97. Subbarayappa et al., "Bistable Nematic Liquid Crystal Device", Jul. 30, 2009, 14 pgs.

Sun et al., "Effects of multiwalled carbon nanotube on holographic polymer dispersed liquid crystal", Polymers Advanced Technologies, Feb. 19, 2010, DOI: 10.1002/pat.1708, 8 pgs.

Sun et al., "Low-birefringence lens design for polarization sensitive optical systems". Proceedings of SPIE, 2006, vol. 6289, pp. 6289DH-1-6289DH-10, doi: 10.1117/12.679416.

Sun et al., "Transflective multiplexing of holographic polymer

Sagan et al., "Electrically Switchable Bragg Grating Technology for Projection Displays", Proc. SPIE. vol. 4294, Jan. 24, 2001, pp. 75-83. dispersed liquid crystal using Si additives", eXPRESS Polymer Letters, 2011, vol. 5, No. 1, pp. 73-81.

Sutherland et al., "Bragg Gratings in an Acrylate Polymer Consisting of Periodic Polymer-Dispersed Liquid-Crystal Planes", Chem. Mater., 1993, vol. 5, pp. 1533-1538.

Sutherland et al., "Electrically switchable volume gratings in polymerdispersed liquid crystals", Applied Physics Letters, Feb. 28, 1994, volume 64, No. 9, pp. 1074-1076.

Sutherland et al., "Enhancing the electro-optical properties of liquid crystal nanodroplets for switchable Bragg gratings", Proc. of SPIE, 2008, vol. 7050, pp. 705003-1-705003-9, doi: 10.1117/12.792629. Sutherland et al., "Liquid crystal bragg gratings: dynamic optical elements for spatial light modulators", Hardened Materials Branch, Hardened Materials Branch, AFRL-ML-WP-TP-2007-514, Jan. 2007, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, OH, 18 pgs.

Sutherland et al., "The physics of photopolymer liquid crystal composite holographic gratings", presented at SPIE: Diffractive and Holographic Optics Technology San Jose, CA,1996, SPIE, vol. 2689, pp. 158-169.

Sweatt, "Achromatic triplet using holographic optical elements", Applied Optics, May 1977, vol. 16, No. 5, pp. 1390-1391.

Talukdar, "Technology Forecast: Augmented reality", Changing the economics of Smartglasses, Issue 2, 2016, 5 pgs. Tao et al., "TiO2 nanocomposites with high refractive index and transparency", J. Mater. Chem., Oct. 4, 2011, vol. 21, pp. 18623-18629. Titus et al., "Efficient, Accurate Liquid Crystal Digital Light Deflector", Proc. SPIE 3633, Diffractive and Holographic Technologies, Systems, and Spatial Light Modulators VI, 1 Jun. 1, 1999, doi: 10.1117/12.349334, 10 pgs. Tiziani, "Physical Properties of Speckles", Speckle Metrology, Chapter 2, Academic Press, Inc., 1978, pp. 5-9. Tominaga et al., "Fabrication of holographic polymer dispersed liquid crystals doped with gold nanoparticles", 2010 Japanese Liquid Crystal Society Annual Meeting, 2 pgs. Tomita, "Holographic assembly of nanoparticles in photopolymers" for photonic applications", The International Society for Optical Engineering, SPIE Newsroom, 2006, 3 pgs., doi: 10.1117/2.1200612. 0475. Extended European Search Report for EP Application No. 13192383. 1, dated Apr. 2, 2014, 7 pgs. Extended European Search Report for European Application No. 13765610.4 datad Feb. 16, 2016, 6 pgs. Extended European Search Report for European Application No. 15187491.4, search completed Jan. 15, 2016, dated Jan. 28, 2016,

Sakhno et al., "Deep surface relief grating in azobenzene-containing materials using a low-intensity 532 nm laser", Optical Materials: X, Jan. 23, 2019, 100006, pp. 3-7, doi: 10.1016/j.omx.2019.100006. Saleh et al., "Fourier Optics: 4.1 Propagation of light in free space, 4.2 Optical Fourier Transform, 4.3 Diffraction of Light, 4.4 Image Formation, 4.5 Holography", Fundamentals of Photonics 1991, Chapter 4, pp. 108-143.

Saraswat, "Deposition & Planarization", EE 311 Notes, Aug. 29, 2017, 28 pgs.

Schechter et al., "Compact beam expander with linear gratings", Applied Optics, vol. 41, No. 7, Mar. 1, 2002, pp. 1236-1240.

Schreiber et al., "Laser display with single-mirror MEMS scanner", Journal of the SID 17/7, 2009, pp. 591-595.

Seiberle et al., "Photo-aligned anisotropic optical thin films", Journal of the SID 12/1, 2004, 6 pgs.

Serebriakov et al., "Correction of the phase retardation caused by intrinsic birefringence in deep UV lithography", Proc, of SPIE, May 21, 2010, vol. 5754, pp. 1780-1791.

Shi et al., "Design considerations for high efficiency liquid crystal decentered microlens arrays for steering light", Applied Optics, vol. 49, No. 3, Jan. 20, 2010, pp. 409-421.

Shriyan et al., "Analysis of effects of oxidized multiwalled carbon nanotubes on electro-optic polymer/liquid crystal thin film gratings", Optics Express, Nov. 12, 2010, vol. 18, No. 24, pp. 24842-24852. Simonite, "How Magic Leap's Augmented Reality Works", Intelligent Machines, Oct. 23, 2014, 7 pgs. Smith et al., "RM-PLUS—Overview", Licrivue, Nov. 5, 2013, 16

5 pgs.

Extended European Search Report for European Application No. 18867522.7, Search completed Sep. 15, 2021, dated Sep. 24, 2021, 9 pgs.

#### pgs.

Sony Global, "Sony Releases the Transparent Lens Eyewear 'SmartEyegiass Developer Edition", printed Oct. 19, 2017, Sony Global—News Releases, 5 pgs.

Steranka et al., "High-Power LEDs—Technology Status and Market Applications", Lumileds, Jul. 2002, 23 pgs.

International Preliminary Report on Patentability for International Application No. PCT/GB2010/000835, dated Nov. 1, 2011, mailed Nov. 10, 2011, 9 pgs.

International Preliminary Report on Patentability for International Application No. PCT/GB2010/001920, dated Apr. 11, 2012, mailed Apr. 19, 2012, 10 pgs.

International Preliminary Report on Patentability for international Application No. PCT/GB2010/001982, dated May 1, 2012, mailed May 10, 2012, 7 pgs.

### Page 17

## (56) **References Cited**

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

International Preliminary Report on Patentability for International Application No. PCT/GB2013/000273, dated Dec. 23, 2014, mailed Dec. 31, 2014, 8 pgs.

International Preliminary Report on Patentability for international Application No. PCT/GB2015/000203, dated Mar. 21, 2017, mailed Mar. 30, 2017, 8 pgs.

International Preliminary Report on Patentability for International Application No. PCT/GB2016/000036, dated Aug. 29, 2017, mailed Sep. 8, 2017, 8 pgs.

International Preliminary Report on Patentability for International Application No. PCT/GB2016/000051, dated Sep. 19, 2017, Mailed Sep. 28, 2017, 7 Pgs. International Preliminary Report on Patentability for International Application No. PCT/GB2016/000065, dated Oct. 3 2017, mailed Oct. 12, 2017, 8 pgs. International Preliminary Report on Patentability for International Application No. PCT/IB2008/001909, dated Jan. 26, 2010, Mailed Jan. 26, 2010, 5 Pgs. International Preliminary Report on Patentability for International Application No. PCT/US2018/012227, dated Jul. 30, 2019, Mailed Aug. 8, 2019, 7 Pgs. International Preliminary Report on Patentability for International Application PCT /US2018/015553, dated Jun. 4, 2019, Mailed Jun. 13, 2019, 6 pgs. International Preliminary Report on Patentability for international Application PCT/GB2009/051676, dated Jun. 14, 2011, mailed Jun. 23, 2011, 6 pgs. International Preliminary Report on Patentability for International Application PCT/GB2011/000349, dated Sep. 18, 2012, mailed Sep. 27, 2012, 10 pgs. International Preliminary Report on Patentability for International Application PCT/GB2012/000331, dated Oct 8, 2013, mailed Oct. 17, 2013, 8 pgs.

International Preliminary Report on Patentability for International Application PCT/US2018/056150, Report issued on Apr. 21, 2020, dated Apr. 30, 2020, 6 pgs.

International Preliminary Report on Patentability for International Application PCT/US2020/044060, Report issued Feb. 1, 2022, dated Feb. 10, 2022, 7 Pgs.

International Preliminary Report on Patentability for PCT Application No. PCT/US2013/038070, dated Oct. 28, 2014, 6 pgs. International Search Report and Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/GB2010/000835, completed Oct. 26, 2010, dated Nov. 8, 2010, 12 pgs.

International Search Report and Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/GB2010/001920, completed Mar. 29, 2011, dated Apr. 6, 2011, 15 pgs. International Search Report and Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/GB2015/000228, Search completed May 4, 2011, dated Jul. 15, 2011, 15 Pgs. International Search Report and Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/GB2016/000036, completed Jul. 4, 2016, dated Jul. 13, 2016, 10 pgs. International Search Report and Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/GB2016/000065, completed Jul. 14, 2016, dated Jul. 27, 2016, 10 pgs. International Search Report and Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/GB2017/000055, Search completed Jul. 19, 2017, dated Jul. 26, 2017, 12 pgs. International Search Report and Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/IB2008/001909, Search completed Feb. 4, 2009, dated Feb. 17, 2009, 6 Pgs. International Search Report and Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/US2013/038070, completed Aug. 12, 2013, dated Aug. 14, 2013, 12 pgs. International Search Report and Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/US2014/011736, completed Apr. 18, 2014, dated May 8, 2014, 10 pgs. International Search Report and Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/US2018/012227, Search completed Feb. 28, 2018, dated Mar. 14, 2018, 8 Pgs. International Search Report and Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/US2018/012691, completed Mar. 10, 2018, dated Mar. 28, 2018, 16 pgs. International Search Report and Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/US2018/015553, completed Aug. 6, 2018, dated Sep. 19, 2018, 12 pgs. International Search Report and Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/US2018/037410, Search completed Aug. 16, 2018, dated Aug. 30, 2018, 11 pgs. International Search Report and Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/US2018/048636, Search completed Nov. 1, 2018, dated Nov. 15, 2018, 16 pgs. International Search Report and Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/US2018/048960, Search completed Dec. 14, 2018, dated Jan. 8, 2019, 14 pgs. International Search Report and Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/US2018/056150, Search completed Dec. 4, 2018, dated Dec. 26, 2018, 10 pgs. International Search Report and Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/US2018/062835, Search completed Jan. 14, 2019, dated Jan. 31, 2019, 14 pgs. "FLP Lens Series for LUXEONTM Rebel and Rebel ES LEDs", Fraen Corporation, www.fraensrl.com, Aug. 7, 2015, 8 pgs.

International Preliminary Report on Patentability for International Application PCT/GB2012/000677, dated Feb. 25, 2014, mailed Mar. 6, 2014, 5 pgs. International Preliminary Report on Patentability for International Application PCT/GB2013/000005, dated July 8, 2014, mailed Jul. 17, 2014, 12 pgs. International Preliminary Report on Patentability for International Application PCT/GB2014/000295, dated Feb. 2, 2016, mailed Feb. 11, 2016, 4 pgs. International Preliminary Report on Patentability for International Application PCT/GB2015/000225, dated Feb. 14, 2017, mailed Feb. 23, 2017, 8 pgs. International Preliminary Report on Patentability for International Application PCT/GB2015/000228, dated Feb. 14, 2017, mailed Feb. 23, 2017, 11 pgs. International Preliminary Report on Patentability for International Application PCT/GB2015/000274, dated Mar. 28, 2017, mailed Apr. 6, 2017, 8 pgs. International Preliminary Report on Patentability for International Application PCT/GB2016/000014, dated Jul. 25, 2017, mailed Aug. 3, 2017, 7 pgs. International Preliminary Report on Patentability for International Application PCT/GB2017/000040, Report dated Sep. 25, 2018, Mailed Oct. 4, 2018, 7 pgs.

International Preliminary Report on Patentability for International Application PCT/GB2017/000055, dated Oct. 16, 2018, Mailed Oct. 25, 2018, 9 pgs. International Preliminary Report on Patentability for International Application PCT/US2014/011736, dated Jul. 21, 2015, mailed Jul. 30, 2015, 9 pgs. International Preliminary Report on Patentability for International Application PCT/US2016/017091, dated Aug. 15, 2017, mailed Aug. 24, 2017, 5 pgs. International Preliminary Report on Patentability for International Application PCT/US2018/012691, dated Jul. 9, 2019, Mailed Jul. 18, 2019, 10 pgs.

"Head-up Displays, See-through display for military Aviation", BAE Systems, 2016, 3 pgs. "Holder for LUXEON Rebel—Part No. 180", Polymer Optics Ltd., 2008, 12 pgs.

"LED 7-Segment Displays", Lumex, uk.digikey.com, 2003, UK031, 36 pgs.

"LED325W UVTOP UV LED with Window", Thorlabs, Specifications and Documentation, 21978-S01 Rev. A, Apr. 8, 2011, 5 pgs. "Liquid Crystal Phases", Phases of Liquid Crystals, http://plc.cwru. edu/tutorial/enhanced/files/lc/phase, Retrieved on Sep. 21, 2004, 6 pgs.

"LiteHUD Head-up display", BAE Systems, 2016, 2 pgs.

### Page 18

#### (56)**References** Cited

### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

"LiteHUD Head-up display infographic", BAE Systems, 2017, 2 pgs.

"Luxeon C: Power Light Source", Philips Lumileds, www. philipslumileds.com, 2012, 18 pgs.

"Luxeon Rebel ES: Leading efficacy and light output, maximum design flexibility", LUXEON Rebel ES Datasheet DS61 Feb. 21, 2023, www.philipslumileds.com, 2013, 33 pgs.

"Mobile Display Report", Insight Media, LLC, Apr. 2012, vol. 7, No. 4, 72 pgs.

Amitai et al., "Visor-display design based on planar holographic optics", Applied Optics, vol. 34, No. 8, Mar. 10, 1995, pp. 1352-1356.

Amundson et al., "Morphology and electro-optic properties of polymer-dispersed liquid-crystal films", Physical Review E, Feb. 1997, vol. 55. No. 2, pp. 1646-1654.

An et al., "Speckle suppression in laser display using several partially coherent beams", Optics Express, Jan. 5, 2009, vol. 17, No. 1, pp. 92-103, first published Dec. 22, 2008.

Apter et al., "Electrooptical Wide-Angle Beam Deflector Based on Fringing-Field-Induced Refractive Inhomogeneity in a Liquid Crystal Layer", 23rd IEEE Convention of Electrical and Electronics Engineers in Israel, Sep. 6-7, 2004, pp. 240-243. Arnold et al., "52.3: An Improved Polarizing Beamsplitter LCOS Projection Display Based on Wire-Grid Polarizers", Society for Information Display, Jun. 2001, pp. 1282-1285. Ayras et al., "Exit pupil expander with a large field of view based on diffractive optics", Journal of the Society for Information Display. May 18. 2009, vol. 17, No. 8, pp. 659-664, DOI: 10.1889/ JSID17.8.659.

"Molecular Imprints Imprio 55", Engineering at Illinois, Micro + Nanotechnology Lab, Retrieved from https://mntl.iliinois.edu/ facilities/cleanrooms/equipment/Nano-Imprint.asp, Dec. 28, 2015, 2 pgs.

"Navy awards SGB Labs a contract for HMDs for simulation and training", Press releases, DigiLens, Oct. 2012, pp. 1-2.

"Optical measurements of retinal flow", Industrial Research Limited, Feb. 2012, 18 pgs.

"Osterhout Design Group Develops Next-Generation, Fullyintegrated Smart Glasses Using Qualcomm Technologies", ODG, www.osterhoutgroup.com, Sep. 18, 2014, 2 pgs.

"Plastic has replaced glass in photochromic lens", www.plastemart. com, 2003, 1 page.

"Range Finding Using Pulse Lasers", OSRAM, Opto Semiconductors, Sep. 10, 2004, 7 pgs.

"Response time in Liquid-Crystal Variable Retarders", Meadowlark Optics, Inc., 2005, 4 pgs.

"Secondary Optics Design Considerations for SuperFlux LEDs", Lumileds, application brief AB20-5, Sep. 2002, 23 pgs.

"Solid-State Optical Mouse Sensor with Quadrature Outputs", IC Datasheet, UniqueICs, Jul. 15, 2004, 11 pgs.

"SVGA TransparentVLSITM Microdisplay Evaluation Kit", Radiant Images, Inc., Product Data Sheet, 2003, 3 pgs.

"Technical Data Sheet LPR1", Luminus Devices, Inc., Luminus Projection Chipset, Release 1, Preliminary, Revision B, Sep. 21, 2004, 9 pgs. "The Next Generation of TV", SID Information Display, Nov./Dec. 2014, vol. 30, No. 6, 56 pgs. "Thermal Management Considerations for SuperFlux LEDs", Lumileds, application brief AB20-4, Sep. 2002, 14 pgs. "USAF Awards SBG Labs an SBIR Contract for Wide Field of View" HUD", Press Release, SBG Labs DigiLens, Apr. 2014, 2 pgs. "UVTOP240", Roithner LaserTechnik GmbH, v 2.0, Jun. 24, 2013, 6 pgs.

Baets et al., "Resonant-Cavity Light-Emitting Diodes: a review", Proceedings of SPIE, 2003, vol. 4996, pp. 74-86.

Bayer et al., "Introduction to Helmet-Mounted Displays", 2016, pp. 47-108.

Beckel et al., "Electro-optic properties of thiol-ene polymer stabilized ferroelectric liquid crystals". Liquid Crystals, vol. 30, No. 11, Nov. 2003, pp. 1343-1350, DOI: 10.1080/02678290310001605910. Bergkvist, "Biospeckle-based Study of the Line Profile of Light Scattered in Strawberries", Master Thesis, Lund Reports on Atomic Physics, LRAP-220, Lund 1997, pp. 1-62.

Bernards et al., "Nanoscale porosity in polymer films: fabrication and therapeutic applications", Soft Matter, Jan. 1, 2010, vol. 6, No. 8, pp. 1621-1631, doi: 10.1039/B922303G.

Bleha et al., "Binocular Holographic Waveguide Visor Display", SID Symposium Digest of Technical Papers, Holoeye Systems Inc., Jun. 2014, San Diego, CA, 4 pgs.

"UVTOP310", Roithner LaserTechnik GmbH, v 2.0, Jun. 24, 2013, 6 pgs.

"Velodyne's HDL-64E: A High Definition Lidar Sensor for 3-D Applications", High Definition Lidar, white paper, Oct. 2007, 7 pgs. "VerLASE Gets Patent for Breakthrough Color Conversion Technology That Enables Full Color MicroLED Arrays for Near Eye Displays", Cision PRweb, Apr. 28, 2015, Retrieved from the Internet http://www.prweb.com/releases/2015/04/prweb12681038.htm, 3 pgs.

"Webster's Third New International Dictionary 433", (1986), 3 pages.

"X-Cubes—Revisited for LCOS", BASID, RAF Electronics Corp. Rawson Optics, Inc., Oct. 24, 2002, 16 pgs.

Aachen, "Design of plastic optics for LED applications", Optics Colloquium 2009, Mar. 19, 2009, 30 pgs.

Bleha et al., "D-ILA Technology for High Resolution Projection Displays", Sep. 10, 2003, Proceedings, vol. 5080, 11 pgs., doi: 10.1117/12.497532.

Bone, "Design Obstacles for LCOS Displays in Projection Applications "Optics architectures for LCOS are still evolving", Aurora Systems Inc., Bay Area SID Seminar, Mar. 27, 2001, 22 pgs. Born et al., "Optics of Crystals", Principles of Optics 5th Edition 1975, pp. 705-707.

Funayama et al., "Proposal of a new type thin film light-waveguide display device using", The International Conference on Electrical Engineering, 2008, No. P-044, 5 pgs.

Gabor, "Laser Speckle and its Elimination", BM Research and Development, Eliminating Speckle Noise, Sep. 1970, vol. 14, No. 5, pp. 509-514.

Gardiner et al., "Bistable liquid-crystals reduce power consumption for high-efficiency smart glazing", SPIE, 2009, 10.1117/2.1200904. 1596, 2 pgs.

Gerritsen et al., "Application of Kogelnik's two-wave theory to deep, slanted, highly efficient, relief transmission gratings", Applied Optics, Mar. 1, 1991, vol. 30; No. 7, pp. 807-814.

Giancola, "Holographic Diffuser, Makes Light Work of Screen Tests", Photonics Spectra, 1996, vol. 30, No. 8, pp. 121-122. Golub et al., "Bragg properties of efficient surface relief gratings in the resonance domain", Optics Communications, Feb. 24, 2004, vol. 235, pp. 261-267, doi: 10.1016/j.optcom.2004.02.069. Goodman, "Introduction to Fourier Optics", Second Edition, Jan. 1996, 457 pgs. Goodman, "Some fundamental properties of speckle", J. Opt. Soc. Am., Nov. 1976, vol. 66, No. 11, pp. 1145-1150. Goodman, "Statistical Properties of Laser Speckle Patterns", Applied Physics, 1975, vol. 9, Chapter 2, Laser Speckle and Related Phenomena, pp. 9-75. Goodman et al., "Speckle Reduction by a Moving Diffuser in Laser Projection Displays", The Optical Society of America, 2000, 15 pgs. Guldin et al., "Self-Cleaning Antireflective Optical Coatings", Nano Letters, Oct. 14, 2013, vol. 13, pp. 5329-5335.

Abbate et al., "Characterization of LC-polymer composites for opto-electronic application", Proceedings of OPTOEL'03, Leganes-Madrid, Spain, Jul. 14-16, 2003, 4 pgs.

Al-Kalbani et al., "Ocular Microtremor laser speckle metrology", Proc. of SPIE, 2009, vol. 7176 717606-1, 12 pgs., doi:10.1117/12. 808855.

Almanza-Workman et al., "Planarization coating for polyimide substrates used in roll-to-roll fabrication of active matrix backplanes for flexible displays", HP Laboratories, HPL-2012-23, Feb. 6, 2012, 12 pgs.

### Page 19

## (56) **References Cited**

### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Guo et al., "Review Article: A Review of the Optimisation of Photopolymer Materials for Holographic Data Storage", Physics Research International, vol. 2012, Article ID 803439, Academic Editor: Sergi Gallego, 16 pages, http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2012/ 803439, May 4, 2012.

Han et al., "Study of Holographic Waveguide Display System", Advanced Photonics for Communications, 2014, 4 pgs. Harbers et al., "I-15.3: LED Backlighting for LCD-HDTV", Journal of the Society for Information Display, 2002, vol. 10, No. 4, pp. 347-350. Harbers et al., "Performance of High Power LED Illuminators in Color Sequential Projection Displays", Lumileds Lighting, 2007, 4 pgs. Harbers et al., "Performance of High Power LED Illuminators in Color Sequential Projection Displays", Lumileds, Aug. 7, 2001, 11 pgs. Harbers et al., "Performance of High-Power LED illuminators in Projection Displays", Proc. Int. Disp. Workshops, Japan. vol. 10, 2003, pp. 1585-1588. Harding et al.. "Reactive Liquid Crystal Materials for Optically Anisotropic Patterned Retarders", Merck, licrivue, 2008, ME-GR-RH-08-010, 20 pgs. Harding et al., "Reactive Liquid Crystal Materials for Optically Anisotropic Patterned Retarders", SPIE Lithography Asia—Taiwan, 2008, Proceedings vol. 7140, Lithography Asia 2008; 71402J, doi: 10.1117/12.805378.

Hua, "Sunglass-like displays become a reality with free-form optical technology", Illumination & Displays 3D Visualization and Imaging Systems Laboratory (3DVIS) College of Optical Sciences University of Arizona Tucson, AZ. 2014, 3 pgs.

Huang et al., "Diffraction properties of substrate guided-wave holograms", Optical Engineering, Oct. 1995, vol. 34, No. 10, pp. 2891-2899.

Huang et al., "Theory and characteristics of holographic polymer dispersed liquid crystal transmission grating with scaffolding morphology", Applied Optics, Jun. 20, 2012, vol. 51, No. 18, pp. 4013-4020.

Iannacchione et al., "Deuterium NMR and morphology study of copolymer-dispersed liquid-crystal Bragg gratings", Europhysics Letters, 1996, vol. 36, No. 6, pp. 425-430.

Hariharan, "Optical Holography: Principles, techniques and applications", Cambridge University Press, 1996, pp. 231-233.

Harris, "Photonic Devices", EE 216 Principals and Models of Semiconductor Devices, Autumn 2002, 20 pgs.

Harrold et al., "3D Display Systems Hardware Research at Sharp Laboratories of Europe: an update", Sharp Laboratories of Europe, Ltd., received May 21, 1999, 7 pgs.Harthong et al., "Speckle phase averaging in high-resolution color holography", J. Opt. Soc. Am. A, vol. 14, No. 2, Feb. 1997, pp. 405-409.

Irie, "Photochromic diarylethenes for photonic devices", Pure and Applied Chemistry, 1996, pp. 1367-1371, vol. 68, No. 7, IUPAC. Jeng et al., "Aligning liquid crystal molecules", SPIE, 2012, 10.1117/ 2.1201203.004148, 2 pgs.

Jo et al., "Control of Liquid Crystal Pretilt Angle using Polymerization of Reactive Mesogen", IMID 2009 Digest, P1-25, 2009, pp. 604-606.

Juhl, "Interference Lithography for Optical Devices and Coatings", Dissertation, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2010. Juhl et al., "Holographically Directed Assembly of Polymer Nanocomposites", ACS Nano, Oct. 7, 2010, vol. 4, No. 10, pp. 5953-5961.

Jurbergs et al., "New recording materials for the holographic industry", Proc. of SPIE, 2009 vol. 7233, pp. 72330K-1-72330L-10, doi: 10.1117/12.809579.

Kahn et al., "Private Line Report on Large Area Display", Kahn International, Jan. 7, 2003, vol. 8, No. 10, 9 pgs.

Karasawa et al., "Effects of Material Systems on the Polarization Behavior of Holographic Polymer Dispersed Liquid Crystal Gratings", Japanese Journal of Applied Physics, Oct. 1997, vol. 36, No. 10, pp. 6388-6392.

Karp et al., "Planar micro-optic solar concentration using multiple imaging lenses into a common slab waveguide", Proc. of SPIE vol. 7407. 2009 SPIE, pp. 74070D-1-74070D-11, CCC code: 0277-786X/09, doi 10.1117/12.826531.

Hasan et al., "Tunable-focus lens for adaptive eyeglasses", Optics Express, Jan. 23, 2017, vol. 25, No. 2, 1221, 13 pgs.

Hasman et al., "Diffractive Optics: Design, Realization, and Applications", Fiber and Integrated Optics, vol. 16, 1997, pp. 1-25.

Hata et al., "Holographic nanoparticle-polymer composites based on step-growth thiol-ene photopolymerization", Optical Materials Express, vol. 1, No. 2, Jun. 1, 2011, pp. 207-222.

He et al., "Dynamics of peristrophic multiplexing in holographic polymer-dispersed liquid crystal", Liquid Crystals, Mar. 26, 2014, vol. 41, No. 5, pp. 673-684.

He et al., "Holographic 3D display based on polymer-dispersed liquid-crystal thin films", Proceedings of China Display/Asia Display 2011, pp. 158-160.

He et al., "Properties of Volume Holograms Recording in Photopolymer Films with Various Pulse Exposures Repetition Frequencies", Proceedings of SPIE vol. 5636, Bellingham, WA, 2005, pp. 842-848, doi: 10.1117/12.580978.

Herman et al., "Production and Uses of Driffractionless Beams", J.
Opt. Soc. Am. A., Jun. 1991, vol. 8, No. 6, pp. 932-942.
Hisano, "Alignment layer-free molecular ordering induced by masked photopolymerization and nonpolarized light", Appl. Phys. Express 9, Jun. 6, 2016, pp. 072601-1-072601-4.
Hoepfner et al., "LED Front Projection Goes Mainstream", Luminus Devices, Inc., Projection Summit, 2008, 18 pgs.
Holmes et al., "Controlling the Anisotropy of Holographic Polymer-Dispersed Liquid-Crystal Gratings", Physical Review E, Jun. 11, 2002, vol. 65, 066603-1-066603-4.
Hoyle et al., "Advances in the Polymerization of Thiol-Ene Formulations", Heraeus Noblelight Fusion UV Inc., 2003 Conference, 6 pgs.

Karp et al., "Planar micro-optic solar concentrator". Optics Express, Jan. 18, 2010, vol. 18, No. 2, pp. 1122-1133.

Kato et al., "Alignment-Controlled Holographic Polymer Dispersed Liquid Crystal (HPDLC) for Reflective Display Devices", SPIE, 1998, vol. 3297, pp. 52-57.

Kessler, "Optics of Near to Eye Displays (NEDs)", Oasis 2013, Tel Aviv, Feb. 19, 2013, 37 pgs.

Keuper et al., "26.1: RGB LED Illuminator for Pocket-Sized Projectors", SID 04 Digest, 2004, ISSN/0004-0966X/04/3502, pp. 943-945.

Keuper et al., "P-126: Ultra-Compact LED based Image Projector for Portable Applications", SID 03 Digest, 2003, ISSN/0003-0966X/ 03/3401-0713, pp. 713-715.

Kim et al., "Effect of Polymer Structure on the Morphology and Electro optic Properties of UV Curable PNLCs", Polymer, Feb. 2000, vol. 41. pp. 1325-1335.

International Search Report and Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/US2019/012758, completed Mar. 12, 201, dated Mar. 27, 2019, 9 pgs.

International Search Report and Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/US2019/012764, completed Mar. 1, 2019, dated Mar. 18, 2019, 9 pgs.

International Search Report and Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/US2019/031163, Search completed Jul. 9, 2019, dated Jul. 29, 2019, 11 pgs. International Search Report and Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/US2019/064765, Search completed Feb. 3, 2020, dated Mar. 18, 2020, 11 Pgs. International Search Report and Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/US2019/065478, Search completed Jan. 29, 2020, dated Feb. 11. 2020, 14 pgs. International Search Report and Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/US2019/065478, Search completed Jan. 29, 2020, dated Feb. 11. 2020, 14 pgs.

### Page 20

## (56) **References Cited**

### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

International Search Report and Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/US2020/044060, Search completed Oct. 9, 2020, dated Nov. 9, 2020, 12 pgs.

International Search Report and Written Opinion for International Application PCT/GB2009/051676, completed May 10, 2010, dated May 18, 2010, 7 pgs.

International Search Report and Written Opinion for International Application PCT/GB2016/000181, completed Dec. 21, 2016, dated Feb. 27, 2017, 21 pgs.

International Search Report and Written Opinion for International Application PCT/US2016/017091, completed by the European Patent Office dated Apr. 20, 2016, 7 pgs. International Search Report and Written Opinion for International Application PCT/US2019/012759, completed Mar. 14, 2019, dated Apr. 15, 2019, 12 pgs. International Search Report and Written Opinion for International Application PCT/US2019/047097, completed Nov. 22, 2015, dated Dec. 16, 2019, 10 pgs. International Search Report for International Application No. PCT/ GB2014/000295, completed Nov. 18, 2014, dated Jan. 5, 2015, 4 pgs. International Search Report for International Application PCT/ GB2017/000040, dated Jul. 18, 2017, completed Jul. 10, 2017, 3 pgs. International Search Report for PCT/GB2010/001982, completed by the European Patent Office dated Feb. 24, 2011, 4 pgs. International Search Report for PCT/GB2011/000349, completed by the European Patent Office dated Aug. 17, 2011, 4 pgs. International Search Report for PCT/GB2012/000331, completed by the European Patent Office dated Aug. 29, 2012, 4 pgs. International Search Report for PCT/GB2012/000677, completed by the European Patent Office dated Dec. 10, 2012, 4 pgs. International Search Report for PCT/GB2013/000005, completed by the European Patent Office dated Jul. 16, 2013, 3 pgs. International Search Report for PCT/GB2013/000273, completed by the European Patent Office dated Aug. 30, 2013, 4 pgs. International Search Report for PCT/GB2015/000203, completed by the European Patent Office dated Oct. 9, 2015, 4 pgs. International Search Report for PCT/GB2015/000225, completed by the European Patent Office on Nov. 10, 2015, dated Dec. 2, 2016, 5 pgs.

Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/GB2016/ 000051, Search completed Aug. 11, 2016, dated Aug. 22, 2016, 6 Pgs.

Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/GB2017/ 000040, search completed Jul. 10, 2017, dated Jul. 18, 2017, 6 pgs. Written Opinion for International Application PCT/GB2016/ 000003, completed May 31, 2016, dated Aug. 12, 2016, 10 pgs. "Agilent ADNS-2051 Optical Mouse Sensor: Data Sheet", Agilent Technologies, Jan. 9, 2002, 40 pgs.

"Application Note-MOXTEK ProFlux Polarizer use with LCOS displays", CRL Opto Limited, http://www.crlopto.com, 2003, 6 pgs. "Application Note AN16: Optical Considerations for Bridgelux LED Arrays", BridgeLux, Jul. 31, 2010, 23 pgs. "Application Note: Variable Attenuator for Lasers", Technology and Applications Center, Newport Corporation, www.newport.com, 2006, DS-08067, 6 pgs.

"Bae Systems to Unveil Q-Sight Family of Helmet-Mounted Display at AUSA Symposium", Released on Tuesday, Oct. 9, 2007, 1 pg.

"Beam Steering Using Liquid Crystals", Boulder Nonlinear Systems, Inc., info@bnonlinear.com, May 8, 2001, 4 pgs.

"BragGrate—Deflector: Transmitting Volume Bragg Grating for angular selection and magnification", 2015, www.OptiGrate.com. "Cree XLamp XP-E LEDs", Cree, Inc., Retrieved from www.cree. com/Xlamp, CLD-DS18 Rev 17, 2013, 17 pgs.

"Desmodur N 3900", Bayer MaterialScience AG, Mar. 18, 2013, www.bayercoatings.com, 4 pgs.

"Digilens—Innovative Augmented Reality Display and Sensor Solutions for OEMs", Jun. 6, 2017, 31 pgs.

"Exotic Optical Components", Building Electro-Optical Systems, Making It All Work, Chapter 7, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., pp. 233-261.

"FHS Lenses Series", Fraen Corporation, www.fraen.com, Jun. 16, 2003, 10 pgs.

Kim et al., "Enhancement of electro-optical properties in holographic polymer-dispersed liquid crystal films by incorporation of multiwalled carbon nanotubes into a polyurethane acrylate matrix", Polym. Int., Jun. 16, 2010, vol. 59, pp. 1289-1295.

International Search Report for PCT/GB2015/000274, completed by the European Patent Office dated Jan. 7, 2016, 4 pgs. International Search Report for PCT/GB2016/000014, completed by the European Patent Office dated Jun. 27, 2016, 4 pgs. International Search Report for PCT/GB2016/000051, dated Aug. 11, 2016, 3 Pgs.

Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/GB2010/ 001982, search completed Feb. 24, 2011, dated Mar. 8, 2011, 6 pgs. Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/GB2011/ 000349, completed Aug. 17, 2011, dated Aug. 25, 2011, 9 pgs. Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/GB2012/ 000331, completed Aug. 29, 2012, dated Sep. 6, 2012, 7 pgs. Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/GB2012/ 000677, completed Dec. 10, 2012, dated Dec. 17, 2012, 4 pgs. Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/GB2013/ 000005, search completed Jul. 16, 2013, dated Jul. 24, 2013, 11 pgs. Written Opinion for International Application No, PCT/GB2013/ 000273, completed Aug. 30, 2013, dated Sep. 9, 2013, 7 pgs. Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/GB2014/ 000295, search completed Nov. 18, 2014, dated Jan. 5, 2015, 3 pgs. Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/GB2015/ 000203, completed Oct. 29, 2015, dated Nov. 16, 2015, 7 pgs. Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/GB2015/ 000225, search completed Nov. 10, 2015, dated Feb. 4, 2016, 7 pgs. Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/GB2015/ 000274, search completed Jan. 7, 2016, dated Jan. 19, 2016, 7 pgs. Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/GB2016/ 000014, search completed Jun. 27, 2016, dated Jul. 7, 2016, 6 pgs.

Kim et al., "Fabrication of Reflective Holographic PDLC for Blue", Molecular Crystals and Liquid Crystals Science, 2001, vol. 368, pp. 3845-3853.

Kim et al., "Optimization of Holographic PDLC for Green", Mol. Cryst. Liq. Cryst., vol. 368, 2001, pp. 3855-3864.

Klein, "Optical Efficiency for Different Liquid Crystal Colour Displays", Digital Media Department, HPL-2000-83, Jun. 29, 2000, 18 pgs.

Kogelnik, "Coupled Wave Theory for Thick Hologram Gratings", The Bell System Technical Journal, vol. 48, No. 9, Nov. 1969, pp. 2909-2945.

Kotakonda et al., "Electro-optical Switching of the Holographic Polymer-dispersed Liquid Crystal Diffraction Gratings", Journal of Optics A: Pure and Applied Optics, Jan. 1, 2009, vol. 11, No. 2, 11 pgs.

Kress et al., "Diffractive and Holographic Optics as Optical Combiners in Head Mounted Displays", UbiComp '13, Sep. 9-12, 2013, Session Wearable Systems for Industrial Augmented Reality Applications, pp. 1479-1482.

Lauret et al., "Solving the Optics Equation for Effective LED Applications", Gaggione North America, LLFY System Design Workshop 2010, Oct. 28, 2010, 26 pgs. Lee, "Patents Shows Widespread Augmented Reality Innovation", PatentVue May 26, 2015, 5 pgs. Levin et al., "A Closed Form Solution To Natural Image Matting", illumination & Displays 3D Visualization and imaging Systems Laboratory (3DVIS) College of Optical Sciences University of Arizona Tucson, 2014, 8 pgs. Levola, "Diffractive optics for virtual reality displays", Journal of the SID, 2006, 14/5, pp. 467-475. Levola et al., "Near-to-eye display with diffractive exit pupil expander having chevron design", Journal of the SID, 2008, 16/8, pp. 857-862.

Page 21

### (56) **References Cited**

### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Levola et al., "Replicated slanted gratings with a high refractive index material for in and outcoupling of light", Optics Express, vol. 15, issue 5, 2007, pp. 2067-2074.

Li et al., "Design and Optimization of Tapered Light Pipes", Proceedings vol. 5529, Nonimaging Optics and Efficient Illumination Systems, Sep. 29, 2004, doi: 10.1117/12.559844, 10 pgs. Li et al., "Dual Paraboloid Reflector and Polarization Recycling Systems for Projection Display", Proceedings vol. 5002, Projection Displays IX, Mar. 28, 2003, doi: 10.1117/12.479585, 12 pgs. Li et al., "Light Pipe Based Optical Train and its Applications", Proceedings vol. 5524, Novel Optical Systems Design and Optimization VII, Oct. 24, 2004, doi: 10.1117/12.559833, 10 pgs. Li et al., "Novel Projection Engine with Dual Paraboloid Reflector and Polarization Recovery Systems", Wavien Inc., SPIE EI 5289-

Matay et al., "Planarization of Microelectronic Structures by Using Polyimides", Journal of Electrical Engineering, 2002, vol. 53, No. 3-4, pp. 86-90. Mathews, "The LED FAQ Pages", Jan. 31, 2002, 23 pgs. Matic, "Blazed phase liquid crystal beam steering", Proc. of the SPIE, 1994, vol. 2120, pp. 194-205. McLeod, "Axicons and Their Uses", Journal of the Optical Society of America, Feb. 1960, vol. 50, No. 2, pp. 166-169. McManamon et al., "A Review of Phased Array Steering for Narrow-Band Electrooptical Systems", Proceedings of the IEEE, Jun. 2009, vol. 97, No. 6, pp. 1078-1096. McManamon et al., "Optical Phased Array Technology", Proceedings of the IEEE, Feb. 1996, vol. 84, Issue 2, pp. 268-298. Miller, "Coupled Wave Theory and Waveguide Applications", The Bell System Technical Journal, Short Hills, NJ, Feb. 2, 1954, 166 pgs. Moffitt, "Head-Mounted Display Image Configurations", retrieved from the internet on Dec. 19, 2014, dated May 2008, 25 pgs. Moharam et al., "Diffraction characteristics of photoresist surfacerelief gratings", Applied Optics, Sep. 15, 1984, vol. 23, pp. 3214-3220. Nair et al., "Enhanced Two-Stage Reactive Polymer Network Forming Systems", Polymer (Guildf). May 25, 2012, vol. 53, No. 12, pp. 2429-2434, doi: 10.1016/j.polymer.2012.04.007. Nair et al., "Two-Stage Reactive Polymer Network Forming Systems", Advanced Functional Materials, 2012, pp. 1-9, DOI: 10.1002/ adfm.201102742. Naqvi et al., "Concentration-dependent toxicity of iron oxide nanoparticles mediated by increased oxidative stress", International Journal of Nanomedicine, Dovepress, Nov. 13, 2010, vol. 5, pp. 983-989. Natarajan et al., "Electro Optical Switching Characteristics of Volume Holograms in Polymer Dispersed Liquid Crystals", Journal of Nonlinear Optical Physics and Materials, 1997, vol. 5, No. 1, pp. 666-668. Natarajan et al., "Electro-Optical Switching Characteristics of Volume Holograms in Polymer Dispersed Liquid Crystals", Journal of Nonlinear Optical Physics and Materials, Jan. 1996, vol. 5, No. 1,

38, Jan. 21, 2004, 49 pgs.

Li et al., "Polymer crystallization/melting induced thermal switching in a series of holographically patterned Bragg reflectors", Soft Matter, Jul. 11, 2005, vol. 1, pp. 238-242.

Lin et al., "Ionic Liquids in Photopolymerizable Holographic Materials", in book: Holograms—Recording Materials and Applications, Nov. 9, 2011, 21 pgs.

Liu et al., "Holographic Polymer Dispersed Liquid Crystals" Materials, Formation and Applications, Advances in OptoEiectronics, Nov. 30, 2008, vol. 2008, Article ID 684349, 52 pgs.

Liu et al., "Realization and Optimization of Holographic Waveguide Display System", Acta Optica Sinica, vol. 37. Issue 5, Issuing date—May 10, 2017, pp. 310-317.

Lorek, "Experts Say Mass Adoption of augmented and Virtual Reality is Many Years Away", Siliconhills, Sep. 9, 2017, 4 pgs. Lowenthal et al., "Speckle Removal by a Slowly Moving Diffuser Associated with a Motionless Diffuser", Journal of the Optical Society of America, Jul. 1971, vol. 61, No. 7, pp. 847-851. Lu et al., "Polarization switch using thick holographic polymer-

dispersed liquid crystal grating", Journal of Applied Physics, vol. 95, No. 3, Feb. 1, 2004, pp. 810-815.

Lu et al., "The Mechanism of electric-field-induced segregation of additives in a liquid-crystal host", Phys Rev E Stat Nonlin Soft Matter Phys., Nov. 27, 2012, 14 pgs.

Ma et al., "Holographic Reversed-Mode Polymer-Stabilized Liquid Crystal Grating", Chinese Phys. Lett., 2005, vol. 22, No. 1, pp. 103-106.

Mach et al., "Switchable Bragg diffraction from liquid crystal in colloid-templated structures", Europhysics Letters, Jun. 1, 2002, vol. 58, No. 5, pp. 679-685.

Magarinos et al., "Wide Angie Color Holographic infinity optics display", Air Force Systems Command, Brooks Air Force Base, Texas, AFHRL-TR-80-53, Mar. 1981, 100 pgs.

Marino et al., "Dynamical Behaviour of Poiicryps Gratings", Electronic-Liquid Crystal Communications, Feb. 5, 2004, 10 pgs.

Massenot et al., "Multiplexed holographic transmission gratings recorded in holographic polymer-dispersed liquid crystals: static and dynamic studies", Applied Optics, 2005, vol. 44, Issue 25, pp. 5273-5280. pp. 89-98.

Natarajan et al., "Holographic polymer dispersed liquid crystal reflection gratings formed by visible light initiated thiol-ene photopolymerization", Polymer, vol. 47. May 8, 2006, pp. 4411-4420.

Naydenova et al., "Low-scattering Volume Holographic Material", DIT PhD Project, http://www.dit.ie/ieo/, Oct. 2017, 2 pgs.

Neipp et al., "Non-local polymerization driven diffusion based model: general dependence of the polymerization rate to the exposure intensity", Optics Express, Aug. 11, 2003, vol. 11, No. 16, pp. 1876-1886.

Nishikawa et al., "Mechanically and Light Induced Anchoring of Liquid Crystal on Polyimide Film", Mol. Cryst. Liq. Cryst., Aug. 1999, vol. 329, 8 pgs.

Nishikawa et al., "Mechanism of Unidirectional Liquid-Crystal Alignment on Polyimides with Linearly Polarized Ultraviolet Light Exposure", Applied Physics Letters, May 11, 1998, vol. 72, No. 19, 4 pgs.

\* cited by examiner

#### U.S. Patent US 11,681,143 B2 Jun. 20, 2023 Sheet 1 of 11



## FIG.1A

100B



## FIG.1B

## U.S. Patent Jun. 20, 2023 Sheet 2 of 11 US 11,681,143 B2



## U.S. Patent Jun. 20, 2023 Sheet 3 of 11 US 11,681,143 B2



## FIG.3A







## FIG.3B

## U.S. Patent Jun. 20, 2023 Sheet 4 of 11 US 11,681,143 B2



FIG.4A



K

400A

K



	i!	i!	i! i	i
		!¦		
i		l !i	i	

## FIG.4B

## U.S. Patent Jun. 20, 2023 Sheet 5 of 11 US 11,681,143 B2



## FIG.4C







## FIG.4D

#### **U.S. Patent** US 11,681,143 B2 Jun. 20, 2023 Sheet 6 of 11







K







#### U.S. Patent US 11,681,143 B2 Jun. 20, 2023 Sheet 7 of 11





FIG.5C





## U.S. Patent Jun. 20, 2023 Sheet 8 of 11 US 11,681,143 B2





## U.S. Patent Jun. 20, 2023 Sheet 9 of 11 US 11,681,143 B2



FIG.7









## U.S. Patent Jun. 20, 2023 Sheet 10 of 11 US 11,681,143 B2



## U.S. Patent Jun. 20, 2023 Sheet 11 of 11 US 11,681,143 B2



## PROJECT RESOLUTION-MULTIPLIED SECOND FIELD OF VIEW PORTION FOR VIEWING.

## 1

## METHODS AND APPARATUS FOR **MULTIPLYING THE IMAGE RESOLUTION AND FIELD-OF-VIEW OF A PIXELATED** DISPLAY

### **CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS**

The current application claims the benefit of and priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e) to U.S. Provisional Patent Appli-10 cation No. 62/880,033 entitled "Methods and Apparatus for Multiplying the Image Resolution and Field-of-view of a Pixelated Display," filed Jul. 29, 2019. The disclosure of

## 2

systems, enabling new innovations in near-eye displays for augmented reality (AR) and virtual reality (VR), compact head-up displays (HUDs) and helmet-mounted displays or head-mounted displays (HMDs) for road transport, aviation, and military applications, and sensors for biometric and 5 laser radar (LIDAR) applications. Waveguide displays have been proposed that use diffraction gratings to preserve eye box size while reducing lens size. Head-up displays where the pupil of a collimating optical system is effectively expanded by the waveguide structure can also be implemented.

### SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 62/880,033 is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety for all 15 purposes.

### FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present disclosure relates to displays and, more 20 particular, to holographic devices for multiplying the resolution and field-of-view of pixelated displays.

### BACKGROUND

Waveguides can be referred to as structures with the capability of confining and guiding waves (i.e., restricting the spatial region in which waves can propagate). One subclass includes optical waveguides, which are structures that can guide electromagnetic waves, typically those in the 30 visible spectrum. Waveguide structures can be designed to control the propagation path of waves using a number of different mechanisms. For example, planar waveguides can be designed to utilize diffraction gratings to diffract and couple incident light into the waveguide structure such that 35 the in-coupled light can proceed to travel within the planar structure via total internal reflection (TIR). Fabrication of waveguides can include the use of material systems that allow for the recording of holographic optical elements within the waveguides. One class of such material 40 includes polymer dispersed liquid crystal (PDLC) mixtures, which are mixtures containing photopolymerizable monomers and liquid crystals. A further subclass of such mixtures includes holographic polymer dispersed liquid crystal (HPDLC) mixtures. Holographic optical elements, such as 45 volume phase gratings, can be recorded in such a liquid mixture by illuminating the material with two mutually coherent laser beams. During the recording process, the monomers polymerize, and the mixture undergoes a photopolymerization-induced phase separation, creating regions 50 densely populated by liquid crystal micro-droplets, interspersed with regions of clear polymer. The alternating liquid crystal-rich and liquid crystal-depleted regions form the fringe planes of the grating. The resulting grating, which is commonly referred to as a switchable Bragg grating (SBG), 55 has all the properties normally associated with volume or Bragg gratings but with much higher refractive index modulation ranges combined with the ability to electrically tune the grating over a continuous range of diffraction efficiency (the proportion of incident light diffracted into a desired 60 direction). The latter can extend from non-diffracting (cleared) to diffracting with close to 100% efficiency. Waveguide optics, such as those described above, can be considered for a range of display and sensor applications. In many applications, waveguides containing one or more 65 grating layers encoding multiple optical functions can be realized using various waveguide architectures and material

Systems and methods for multiplying the resolution and field-of-view of pixelated displays in accordance with various embodiments of the invention are illustrated. One embodiment includes an apparatus for multiplying display resolution and field-of-view, the apparatus including an image projector for directing light from pixels of a pixelated image source into unique angular directions wherein the image projector includes a microdisplay panel optically connected to a projection lens, an image processor electrically connected to the image projector for computing native 25 images of the image source corresponding to first and second field-of-view portions and for computing shifted images in a predefined direction corresponding to the first and second field-of-view portions for sequential display by the image projector, a first set of gratings including a first input grating optically coupled to the image projector and a first output grating, wherein the first set of gratings includes at least one switchable grating switchable between a diffracting state and a non-diffracting state, wherein the first set of gratings have a native configuration for propagating the light of the native image and at least one shifted configuration for propagating the light of at least one shifted image, each with an angular displacement corresponding to an image shift in the predefined direction, where the image shift is equal to N+1/M times a pixel dimension, where N and M are integers and N includes zero, and a second set of gratings including a second input grating optically coupled to the first output grating of the first set of gratings, wherein the second set of gratings includes at least one switchable grating switchable between a diffracting state and a non-diffracting state, wherein the second set of gratings have a first configuration for projecting the first field-of-view portion and a second configuration for projecting the second field-of-view portion. In another embodiment, the first set of gratings is disposed in a first waveguide and the second set of gratings is disposed in a second waveguide. In a further embodiment, the second set of gratings includes first, second, third, and fourth gratings, wherein the first grating overlaps the third grating and the second grating overlaps the fourth grating, and wherein the first and third gratings act as input couplers and the second and fourth gratings act as output couplers.

In still another embodiment, at least one of the first and third gratings is a switchable grating.

In a still further embodiment, the first, second, third, and fourth gratings are switchable gratings, wherein the first configuration for projecting the first field-of-view portion is provided by one of the first or third switchable gratings and one of the second or fourth switchable gratings in their diffracting states.

In yet another embodiment, the second and fourth gratings are non-switchable gratings.

30

## 3

In a yet further embodiment, the first and second switchable gratings are disposed in a first layer within a waveguide and the third and fourth switchable gratings are disposed in a second layer within the waveguide.

In another additional embodiment, the first and second 5 switchable gratings are disposed in a first waveguide and the third and fourth switchable gratings are disposed in a second waveguide.

In a further additional embodiment, M is equal to 2. In another embodiment again, the native and the at least one shifted image are sequentially displayed within a human eye integration period.

In a further embodiment again, the image shift includes

gratings is in the shifted switching configuration and the second set of gratings is in the second switching configuration.

Additional embodiments and features are set forth in part in the description that follows, and in part will become apparent to those skilled in the art upon examination of the specification or may be learned by the practice of the invention. A further understanding of the nature and advantages of the present invention may be realized by reference <sup>10</sup> to the remaining portions of the specification and the drawings, which forms a part of this disclosure.

### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

one of vertical or horizontal shifts.

In still yet another embodiment, the image shift includes vertical and horizontal shifts.

In a still yet further embodiment, the switchable gratings are recorded in a holographic polymer dispersed liquid crystal material.

In still another additional embodiment, the second set of gratings includes a non-switchable grating.

In a still further additional embodiment, the second set of gratings includes a fold grating.

In still another embodiment again, the second set of 25 gratings includes at least one grating multiplexing at least one of wavelength or angular bandwidth.

In a still further embodiment again, the image projector is optically coupled to the first input grating of the first set of gratings by one of a prism or grating.

In yet another additional embodiment, the apparatus further includes an illumination homogenizer.

In a yet further additional embodiment, the second set of gratings includes a rolled k-vector grating.

The description will be more fully understood with ref-15 erence to the following figures and data graphs, which are presented as exemplary embodiments of the invention and should not be construed as a complete recitation of the scope of the invention.

FIGS. 1A-1B conceptually illustrate schematic cross sec-20 tion views of a resolution multiplication waveguide device in accordance with an embodiment of the invention.

FIG. 2 conceptually illustrates a schematic cross section view of a resolution multiplication waveguide device with two switchable grating layers in accordance with an embodiment of the invention.

FIGS. **3A-3**B conceptually illustrate schematic cross section views of a resolution multiplication waveguide device optically interfaced to a waveguide display in accordance with an embodiment of the invention.

FIGS. 4A-4D conceptually illustrate four pixel-shifting steps used to provide resolution quadrupling in accordance with an embodiment of the invention.

FIGS. 5A-5D conceptually illustrate a schematic cross A yet another embodiment again includes a method of <sup>35</sup> section view of a resolution quadrupling waveguide device in accordance with an embodiment of the invention. FIG. 6 is a flow chart illustrating a method of multiplying the resolution of a waveguide display in accordance with an embodiment of the invention. FIG. 7 conceptually illustrates a schematic cross section view of a waveguide apparatus for multiplying the resolution and the field-of-view of a display in accordance with an embodiment of the invention. FIG. 8 conceptually illustrates a schematic cross section view of a waveguide apparatus for multiplying the field-ofview of a display in accordance with an embodiment of the invention. FIG. 9 conceptually illustrates a schematic cross section view of a single waveguide for multiplying the resolution and the field-of-view of a display in accordance with an embodiment of the invention. FIG. 10 is a flow chart illustrating a method of multiplying the resolution and field-of-view of a waveguide display in accordance with an embodiment of the invention.

multiplying the resolution and field-of-view of a waveguide display, the method including providing an image projector and an image processor, providing a waveguide display including first and second sets of gratings, wherein each of  $_{40}$ the first and second sets of gratings includes at least one switchable grating switchable between a diffracting state and a non-diffracting state, wherein the first set of gratings has a native switching configuration and a shifted switching configuration, wherein the second set of grating has a first 45 switching configuration and a second switching configuration, and sequentially projecting at least four images, wherein the at least four images include a native image in a first field-of-view portion, a shifted image in a first fieldof-view portion, a native image in a second field-of-view 50 portion, and a shifted image in a second field-of-view portion, wherein the shifted image has an angular displacement with respect to a corresponding native image defined as an image shift that is equal to N+1/M times a pixel dimension, where N and M are integers and N includes zero, 55 wherein the native image in the first field-of-view portion is projected when the first set of gratings is in the native switching configuration and the second set of gratings is in the first switching configuration, the native image in the second field-of-view portion is projected when the first set of 60 gratings is in the native switching configuration and the second set of gratings is in the second switching configuration, the shifted image in the first field-of-view portion is projected when the first set of gratings is in the shifted switching configuration and the second set of gratings is in 65 the first switching configuration, and the shifted image in the second field-of-view portion is projected when the first set of

### DETAILED DESCRIPTION

For the purposes of describing embodiments, some wellknown features of optical technology known to those skilled in the art of optical design and visual displays have been omitted or simplified in order to not obscure the basic principles of the invention. Unless otherwise stated, the term "on-axis" in relation to a ray or a beam direction refers to propagation parallel to an axis normal to the surfaces of the optical components described in relation to the invention. In the following description the terms light, ray, beam, and direction may be used interchangeably and in association

## 5

with each other to indicate the direction of propagation of electromagnetic radiation along rectilinear trajectories. The term light and illumination may be used in relation to the visible and infrared bands of the electromagnetic spectrum. Parts of the following description will be presented using 5 terminology commonly employed by those skilled in the art of optical design. As used herein, the term grating may encompass a grating comprised of a set of gratings in some embodiments. For illustrative purposes, it is to be understood that the drawings are not drawn to scale unless stated 10 otherwise.

There is growing consensus that the prerequisite for a successful head mounted AR display is a small, low impact form factor, high brightness, wide field-of-view (FOV) display. A waveguide display can provide a wide FOV by 15 tiling smaller FOVs, with each tile containing imagery formed on a microdisplay coupled to the waveguide. The image content for each FOV tile can be displayed timesequentially. In general, as FOV increases, it is necessary to provide a high enough resolution to fill the FOV with image 20 detail. To be successful in the market, a 50-degree FOV display should ideally be supported by a resolution of at least 1080p (1920×1080 pixels in 16:9 aspect ratio HD Widescreen standard). U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/162, 280 entitled "Systems and Methods for Multiplying the 25 Image Resolution of a Pixelated Display" filed Oct. 16, 2018 discusses FOV tiling in further detail. The disclosure of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/162,280 is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety for all purposes. To meet current wearable form factor demands, the micro- 30 display used to provide the input image should be not greater than 0.23-inches diagonal. However, current pixel sizes do no permit 1080p pixel resolution into a small display area. One way of overcoming the FOV/resolution bottleneck is to use image resolution multiplication. One well established 35 technique pioneered by Texas Instruments (TI) in their rear projection TVs combines their fast switching DLP technology with a high-speed mechanical mirror to enable pixel doubling to 1080p resolution. Such solutions are unsuited for AR wearables, both in terms of form factor and industry 40 resistance to mechanical complexity and cost. Alternative technologies such as organic LED are not mature enough to cost-effectively deliver 1080p resolution with high brightness. As such, there is a requirement for a compact, optically efficiency, and cost-effective solution for display resolution 45 multiplication and FOV multiplication. There is a further requirement for a compact, optically efficient, and costeffective solution for display resolution multiplication and FOV multiplication integrated within a waveguide display architecture. Referring generally to the drawings, systems and methods relating to near-eye display or head-up display systems in accordance with various embodiments of the invention are conceptually illustrated. Using the systems and methods disclosed herein, a single optical waveguide substrate can 55 generate a wider field-of-view than found in current and conventional waveguide systems. In many embodiments, diffraction gratings may be used to split and diffract light rays into several beams that travel in different directions, thereby dispersing the light rays. In further embodiments, 60 switchable Bragg gratings (SBGs) can be used in waveguides to eliminate extra layers and to reduce the thickness of current display systems, including HMDs, HUDs, and other near eye displays and to increase the field-of-view by tiling images presented sequentially on a microdisplay. 65 Various types of grating architectures can be implemented for various purposes. In a number of embodiments, a larger

## 6

exit pupil may be created by using fold gratings in conjunction with conventional gratings (or other types of gratings disclosed herein) to provide pupil expansion on a single waveguide in both the horizontal and vertical directions. Grating structures, waveguide architectures, and display resolution multiplication and FOV multiplication techniques are discussed below in further detail.

### Optical Waveguide and Grating Structures

Optical structures recorded in waveguides can include many different types of optical elements, such as but not limited to diffraction gratings. Gratings can be implemented to perform various optical functions, including but not limited to coupling light, directing light, and preventing the transmission of light. In many embodiments, the gratings are surface relief gratings that reside on the outer surface of the waveguide. In other embodiments, the grating implemented is a Bragg grating (also referred to as a volume grating), which are structures having a periodic refractive index modulation. Bragg gratings can be fabricated using a variety of different methods. One process includes interferential exposure of holographic photopolymer materials to form periodic structures. Bragg gratings can have high efficiency with little light being diffracted into higher orders. The relative amount of light in the diffracted and zero order can be varied by controlling the refractive index modulation of the grating, a property that can be used to make lossy waveguide gratings for extracting light over a large pupil. One class of Bragg gratings used in holographic waveguide devices is the Switchable Bragg Grating (SBG). SBGs can be fabricated by first placing a thin film of a mixture of photopolymerizable monomers and liquid crystal material between substrates. The substrates can be made of various types of materials, such as glass and plastics. In many cases, the substrates are in a parallel configuration. In other embodiments, the substrates form a wedge shape. One or both substrates can support electrodes, typically transparent tin oxide films, for applying an electric field across the film. The grating structure in an SBG can be recorded in the liquid material (often referred to as the syrup) through photopolymerization-induced phase separation using interferential exposure with a spatially periodic intensity modulation. Factors such as but not limited to control of the irradiation intensity, component volume fractions of the materials in the mixture, and exposure temperature can determine the resulting grating morphology and performance. As can readily be appreciated, a wide variety of materials and mixtures can be used depending on the specific requirements of a given application. In many embodiments, HPDLC material is used. During the recording process, the monomers polym-50 erize, and the mixture undergoes a phase separation. The LC molecules aggregate to form discrete or coalesced droplets that are periodically distributed in polymer networks on the scale of optical wavelengths. The alternating liquid crystalrich and liquid crystal-depleted regions form the fringe planes of the grating, which can produce Bragg diffraction with a strong optical polarization resulting from the orientation ordering of the LC molecules in the droplets. The resulting volume phase grating can exhibit very high diffraction efficiency, which can be controlled by the magnitude of the electric field applied across the film. When an electric field is applied to the grating via transparent electrodes, the natural orientation of the LC droplets can change, causing the refractive index modulation of the fringes to lower and the hologram diffraction efficiency to drop to very low levels. Typically, the electrodes are configured such that the applied electric field will be perpendicular to the substrates. In a number of embodiments, the electrodes are

## 7

fabricated from indium tin oxide (ITO). In the OFF state with no electric field applied, the extraordinary axis of the liquid crystals generally aligns normal to the fringes. The grating thus exhibits high refractive index modulation and high diffraction efficiency for P-polarized light. When an 5 electric field is applied to the HPDLC, the grating switches to the ON state wherein the extraordinary axes of the liquid crystal molecules align parallel to the applied field and hence perpendicular to the substrate. In the ON state, the grating exhibits lower refractive index modulation and lower 10 diffraction efficiency for both S- and P-polarized light. Thus, the grating region no longer diffracts light. Each grating region can be divided into a multiplicity of grating elements such as for example a pixel matrix according to the function of the HPDLC device. Typically, the electrode on one 15 substrate surface is uniform and continuous, while electrodes on the opposing substrate surface are patterned in accordance with the multiplicity of selectively switchable grating elements. Typically, the SBG elements are switched clear in 30  $\mu$ s 20 with a longer relaxation time to switch ON. The diffraction efficiency of the device can be adjusted, by means of the applied voltage, over a continuous range. In many cases, the device exhibits near 100% efficiency with no voltage applied and essentially zero efficiency with a sufficiently high volt- 25 age applied. In certain types of HPDLC devices, magnetic fields can be used to control the LC orientation. In some HPDLC applications, phase separation of the LC material from the polymer can be accomplished to such a degree that no discernible droplet structure results. An SBG can also be 30 used as a passive grating. In this mode, its chief benefit is a uniquely high refractive index modulation. SBGs can be used to provide transmission or reflection gratings for free space applications. SBGs can be implemented as waveguide devices in which the HPDLC forms either the waveguide 35 core or an evanescently coupled layer in proximity to the waveguide. The substrates used to form the HPDLC cell provide a total internal reflection (TIR) light guiding structure. Light can be coupled out of the SBG when the switchable grating diffracts the light at an angle beyond the 40 TIR condition. In some embodiments, LC can be extracted or evacuated from the SBG to provide an evacuated Bragg grating (EBG). EBGs can be characterized as a surface relief grating (SRG) that has properties very similar to a Bragg grating due to the 45 depth of the SRG structure (which is much greater than that practically achievable using surface etching and other conventional processes commonly used to fabricate SRGs). The LC can be extracted using a variety of different methods, including but not limited to flushing with isopropyl alcohol 50 and solvents. In many embodiments, one of the transparent substrates of the SBG is removed, and the LC is extracted. In further embodiments, the removed substrate is replaced. The SRG can be at least partially backfilled with a material of higher or lower refractive index. Such gratings offer scope 5: for tailoring the efficiency, angular/spectral response, polarization, and other properties to suit various waveguide applications. Waveguides in accordance with various embodiments of the invention can include various grating configurations 60 designed for specific purposes and functions. In many embodiments, the waveguide is designed to implement a grating configuration capable of preserving eyebox size while reducing lens size by effectively expanding the exit pupil of a collimating optical system. The exit pupil can be 65 defined as a virtual aperture where only the light rays which pass though this virtual aperture can enter the eyes of a user.

## 8

In some embodiments, the waveguide includes an input grating optically coupled to a light source, a fold grating for providing a first direction beam expansion, and an output grating for providing beam expansion in a second direction, which is typically orthogonal to the first direction, and beam extraction towards the eyebox. Fold gratings can be configured to deflect incident light to continue traveling within a TIR path in the waveguide. As can readily be appreciated, the grating configuration implemented waveguide architectures can depend on the specific requirements of a given application. In some embodiments, the grating configuration includes multiple fold gratings. In several embodiments, the grating configuration includes an input grating and a second grating for performing beam expansion and beam extraction simultaneously. The second grating can include gratings of different prescriptions, for propagating different portions of the field-of-view, arranged in separate overlapping grating layers or multiplexed in a single grating layer. Furthermore, various types of gratings and waveguide architectures can also be utilized. In several embodiments, the gratings within each layer are designed to have different spectral and/or angular responses. For example, in many embodiments, different gratings across different grating layers are overlapped, or multiplexed, to provide an increase in spectral bandwidth. In some embodiments, a full color waveguide is implemented using three grating layers, each designed to operate in a different spectral band (red, green, and blue). In other embodiments, a full color waveguide is implemented using two grating layers, a red-green grating layer and a greenblue grating layer. As can readily be appreciated, such techniques can be implemented similarly for increasing angular bandwidth operation of the waveguide. In addition to the multiplexing of gratings across different grating layers, multiple gratings can be multiplexed within a single grating layer—i.e., multiple gratings can be superimposed within the same volume. In several embodiments, the waveguide includes at least one grating layer having two or more grating prescriptions multiplexed in the same volume. In further embodiments, the waveguide includes two grating layers, each layer having two grating prescriptions multiplexed in the same volume. Multiplexing two or more grating prescriptions within the same volume can be achieved using various fabrication techniques. In a number of embodiments, a multiplexed master grating is utilized with an exposure configuration to form a multiplexed grating. In many embodiments, a multiplexed grating is fabricated by sequentially exposing an optical recording material layer with two or more configurations of exposure light, where each configuration is designed to form a grating prescription. In some embodiments, a multiplexed grating is fabricated by exposing an optical recording material layer by alternating between or among two or more configurations of exposure light, where each configuration is designed to form a grating prescription. As can readily be appreciated, various techniques, including those well known in the art, can be used as appropriate to fabricate multiplexed gratings. In many embodiments, the waveguide can incorporate at least one of: angle multiplexed gratings, color multiplexed gratings, fold gratings, dual interaction gratings, rolled K-vector gratings, crossed fold gratings, tessellated gratings, chirped gratings, gratings with spatially varying refractive index modulation, gratings having spatially varying grating thickness, gratings having spatially varying average refractive index, gratings with spatially varying refractive index modulation tensors, and gratings having spatially varying average refractive index tensors. In some embodiments, the

## 9

waveguide can incorporate at least one of: a half wave plate, a quarter wave plate, an anti-reflection coating, a beam splitting layer, an alignment layer, a photochromic back layer for glare reduction, and louvre films for glare reduction. In several embodiments, the waveguide can support gratings providing separate optical paths for different polarizations. In various embodiments, the waveguide can support gratings providing separate optical paths for different spectral bandwidths. In a number of embodiments, the gratings can be HPDLC gratings, switching gratings recorded in HPDLC (such switchable Bragg Gratings), Bragg gratings recorded in holographic photopolymer, or surface relief gratings. In many embodiments, the waveguide operates in a monochrome band. In some embodiments, the waveguide operates in the green band. In several embodiments, waveguide layers operating in different spectral bands such as red, green, and blue (RGB) can be stacked to provide a three-layer waveguiding structure. In further embodiments, the layers are stacked with air gaps between 20 the waveguide layers. In various embodiments, the waveguide layers operate in broader bands such as blue-green and green-red to provide two-waveguide layer solutions. In other embodiments, the gratings are color multiplexed to reduce the number of grating layers. Various types of gratings can 25 be implemented. In some embodiments, at least one grating in each layer is a switchable grating. Waveguides incorporating optical structures such as those discussed above can be implemented in a variety of different applications, including but not limited to waveguide dis- 30 plays. In various embodiments, the waveguide display is implemented with an eyebox of greater than 10 mm with an eye relief greater than 25 mm. In some embodiments, the waveguide display includes a waveguide with a thickness between 2.0-5.0 mm. In many embodiments, the waveguide 35 display can provide an image field-of-view of at least 50° diagonal. In further embodiments, the waveguide display can provide an image field-of-view of at least 70° diagonal. The waveguide display can employ many different types of picture generation units (PGUs). In several embodiments, 40 the PGU can be a reflective or transmissive spatial light modulator such as a liquid crystal on Silicon (LCoS) panel or a micro electromechanical system (MEMS) panel. In a number of embodiments, the PGU can be an emissive device such as an organic light emitting diode (OLED) panel. In 45 some embodiments, an OLED display can have a luminance greater than 4000 nits and a resolution of 4 k×4 k pixels. In several embodiments, the waveguide can have an optical efficiency greater than 10% such that a greater than 400 nit image luminance can be provided using an OLED display of 50 luminance 4000 nits. Waveguides implementing P-diffracting gratings (i.e., gratings with high efficiency for P-polarized light) typically have a waveguide efficiency of 5%-6.2%. Since P-diffracting or S-diffracting gratings can waste half of the light from an unpolarized source such as an 55 OLED panel, many embodiments are directed towards waveguides capable of providing both 5-diffracting and P-diffracting gratings to allow for an increase in the efficiency of the waveguide by up to a factor of two. In some embodiments, the S-diffracting and P-diffracting gratings 60 are implemented in separate overlapping grating layers. Alternatively, a single grating can, under certain conditions, provide high efficiency for both p-polarized and s-polarized light. In several embodiments, the waveguide includes Bragg-like gratings produced by extracting LC from 65 HPDLC gratings, such as those described above, to enable high S and P diffraction efficiency over certain wavelength

## 10

and angle ranges for suitably chosen values of grating thickness (typically, in the range 2-5  $\mu$ m). Optical Recording Material Systems

Material systems in accordance with various embodiments of the invention can include photopolymer mixtures capable of forming holographic Bragg gratings. In a number of embodiments, the mixtures are able to form holographic gratings using interferential photolithography. In such cases, the index modulation is created by the varying exposure intensity of the interference pattern. Any of a variety of lithographic techniques, including those described in the sections above and those well-known in the art, can be used. Compared to conventional techniques relying on index changes through photo-reactivity, material systems and tech-15 niques in accordance with various embodiments of the invention utilize phase separation processes initiated through interferential exposure. In many embodiments, the photopolymer mixture includes different types of monomers, dyes, photoinitiators, and nanoparticles. Monomers can include but are not limited to vinyls, acrylates, methacrylates, thiols, epoxides, and other reactive groups. In some embodiments, the mixture can include monomers having different refractive indices. In several embodiments, the mixture can include reactive diluents and/or adhesion promoters. As can readily be appreciated, various types of mixtures and compositions can be implemented as appropriate depending on the specific requirements of a given application. In a number of embodiments, the mixture implemented is based on material systems described in U.S. application Ser. No. 16/242,943 entitled "Low Haze Liquid" Crystal Materials" filed Jan. 8, 2019, U.S. application Ser. No. 16/242,954 entitled "Liquid Crystal Materials and Formulations" filed Jan. 8, 2019, U.S. application Ser. No. 16/007,932 entitled "Holographic Material Systems and Waveguides Incorporating Low Functionality Monomers" filed Jun. 13, 2018, and U.S. application Ser. No. 16/799,735 entitled "Holographic Polymer Dispersed Liquid Crystal Mixtures with High Diffraction Efficiency and Low Haze" filed Feb. 24, 2020. The disclosures of U.S. application Ser. Nos. 16/242,943, 16/242,954, 16/007,932, and 16/799,735 are hereby incorporated by reference in their entireties for all purposes. To form holographic gratings, a master grating can be used to direct an exposure beam and to form an interferential pattern onto a layer of uncured photopolymer material to form gratings. The recording process can be performed on a waveguide cell that includes a layer of uncured photopolymer material sandwiched by two transparent substrates, which are typically made of plastic or glass plates. The waveguide cell with the layer of uncured photopolymer material can be formed in many different ways, including but not limited to vacuum filling and printing deposition processes. By exposing the master grating with a recording beam, a portion of the beam will diffract while a portion passes through as zero-order light. The diffracted portion and the zero-order portion can interfere to expose the photopolymer material. The monomers and nanoparticles phase separated to form alternating regions of monomers and nanoparticles corresponding to the interference pattern, effectively forming a volume Bragg grating. In a number of embodiments, two different exposure beams are utilized to form the interference pattern for the desired exposure. Depending on the application, the type and size of the formed gratings can differ widely. In several embodiments, the nanoparticle-based photopolymer system is implemented to form isotropic gratings. Isotropic gratings can be advantageous in many different waveguide applications.

## 11

Anisotropic gratings, such as those formed from traditional HPDLC material systems, can produce a polarization rotation effect on light propagating within the waveguide, resulting in striations and other undesirable artefacts. Waveguides incorporating isotropic gratings can eliminate many of these artefacts, improving light uniformity. In many embodiments, the nanoparticle-based gratings have high diffraction efficiencies for both S- and P-polarized light, which enable more uniform and efficient waveguides compared to typical HPDLC gratings. In some embodiments, the gratings pro- 10 vide diffraction efficiencies of at least ~20% for at least one of S- and P-polarized light. In further embodiments, the gratings provide diffraction efficiencies of at least ~40% for at least one of S- and P-polarized light. As can readily be appreciated, such gratings can be configured with the appro-15 priate polarized response depending on the specific requirements of a given application. For example, in a number of embodiments, the gratings provide at least ~40% diffraction efficiency for S-polarized light to implement a waveguide display with adequate brightness. In further embodiments, 20 the gratings provide at least ~40% diffraction efficiency for S-polarized light and at least ~10% diffraction efficiency for P-polarized light. Waveguide applications typically utilize subwavelengthsized gratings to enable the desired propagation and control 25 of light within the waveguide. As such, several embodiments of the invention include the use of nanoparticle-based photopolymer material to form gratings having periods of less than ~500 nm. In further embodiments, the gratings have periods of  $\sim 300-500$  nm. In a number of embodiments, the 30 type of monomers and nanoparticles can be selected to provide a high rate of diffusion during the phase separation process of the grating formation. A high rate of diffusion can facilitate and can be required in some applications for the formation of small gratings. In many embodiments, the 35 large liquid crystal droplet sizes of traditional HPDLC gratings are formed to have rolled K-vectors—i.e., the K-vectors of the gratings vary while maintaining a similar period. In addition to different periods and varying K-vectors, the gratings can also be formed to have a specific thickness, which is typically defined by the thickness of the 40 layer of photopolymer material. As can readily be appreciated, the thickness at which the gratings are formed can depend on the specific application. In general, thinner gratings result in lower diffraction efficiencies but higher operating angular bandwidth. In contrast to other conventional 45 material systems, photopolymer material systems in accordance with various embodiments of the invention are capable of providing thin gratings with sufficient diffraction efficiency values for many desired waveguide applications. In many embodiments, the gratings are formed to have a 50 thickness of less than  $\sim 5 \,\mu m$ . In further embodiments, the gratings are formed to have a thickness of ~1-3 µm. In several embodiments, the gratings have a varying thickness profile. specific requirements of a given application. For example, the type of nanoparticle can be selected to have low reactivity with the remaining components (i.e., the nanoparticles are chosen for their non-reactivity to the monomers, dyes, coinitiators, etc. in the material system). In a number of 60 embodiments, zirconium dioxide nanoparticles are utilized. In many applications, waveguide efficiency is of critical importance. In such cases, a nanoparticle having low-absorptive properties can be advantageous. Given the amount of grating interactions within a typical waveguide applica- 65 tion, even absorption values considered low in conventional systems can still result in an unacceptable loss of efficiency.

## 12

For example, typical metallic nanoparticles having high absorptive properties would likely be undesirable for many waveguide applications. As such, in many embodiments, the type of nanoparticles is selected to provide less than 0.1% absorption. In some embodiments, the nanoparticles are non-metallic. In addition to low absorptive values, other characteristics affecting waveguide performance and grating-formation can also be considered.

Small gratings can be advantageous in many waveguide applications. Compared to traditional HPDLC material systems, phase-separated nanoparticle-based photopolymer material can allow for the formation of gratings with a much higher resolution due to the relatively small size of nanoparticles compared to LC droplets. In typical HPDLC material systems, the LC droplets are about 100 nm in size. This can lead to certain limitations in some applications. For instance, many waveguide applications implement a holographic exposure/recording process for forming gratings within a waveguide. Depending on the application, the resolution of feature sizes of the master grating can be limited. In several embodiments, the master grating has about ~125 nm resolution. As such, forming gratings using 100 nm LC droplets can be difficult and leaves little margin for error. Contrasted with photopolymer material systems described herein, the nanoparticles that form the gratings are at least an order of magnitude smaller. In some embodiments, the material system includes nanoparticles that have diameters of less than 15 nm. In further embodiments, the nanoparticles have diameters of ~4-~10 nm. The relatively small sizes of the nanoparticles in comparison with the resolution of the feature sizes of the master grating allow for the formation of gratings with high fidelity. Furthermore, the physical characteristics of the nanoparticles can allow for the formation of gratings that result in relatively low haze compared to the material systems. In several embodiments, haze of less than  $\sim 1\%$  can be achieved. In further embodiments, the system has haze of less than  $\sim 0.5\%$ . Another important characteristic to consider in the selection of the type of nanoparticles to be used includes their refractive indices. In many applications, such as waveguide display applications, the refractive indices of the components and materials can have a large effect on waveguide performance and efficiency. For example, the refractive indices of the components within a grating can determine its diffraction efficiency. In some embodiments, nanoparticles having a high refractive index n are utilized to form gratings having high diffraction efficiencies. For example, in a number of embodiments,  $ZrO_2$ nanoparticles having a refractive index of at least 1.7 are utilized. In some embodiments, nanoparticles having refractive indices of at least 1.9 are utilized. In further embodiments, nanoparticles having refractive indices of at least 2.1 are utilized. The nanoparticles and monomers within the photopolymer mixture are chosen to provide gratings having The type of components utilized can depend on the 55 a high  $\Delta n$ . In several embodiments, the gratings have refractive index modulations of at least  $\sim 0.04 \Delta n$ . In further embodiments, gratings having refractive index modulations of ~0.05-0.06  $\Delta n$  are utilized. Such materials can be advantageous in enabling the formation of thin gratings having sufficient diffraction efficiencies for certain waveguide applications. In a number of embodiments, the materials can form  $\sim 2 \mu m$ -thick gratings having diffraction efficiencies of above 30%. In further embodiments, the gratings can have diffraction efficiencies of above 40%. In certain cases, metallic nanoparticles can be implemented to provide a high refractive index, a typically characteristic of metallic components. However, metallic components typically have high

## 13

absorption and are unsuitable for use in many different waveguide applications. As such, many embodiments of the invention are directed towards material systems having non-metallic nanoparticles that are capable of forming thin, efficient gratings.

In many embodiments, the material system is an HPDLC mixture. HPDLC mixtures generally include LC, monomers, photoinitiator dyes, and coinitiators. The mixture (often referred to as syrup) frequently also includes a surfactant. For the purposes of describing the invention, a surfactant is defined as any chemical agent that lowers the surface tension of the total liquid mixture. The use of surfactants in PDLC mixtures is known and dates back to the earliest investigations of PDLCs. For example, a paper by R. L Sutherland et  $_{15}$  FOV Multiplication al., SPIE Vol. 2689, 158-169, 1996, the disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference, describes a PDLC mixture including a monomer, photoinitiator, coinitiator, chain extender, and LCs to which a surfactant can be added. Surfactants are also mentioned in a paper by Natarajan et al, 20 Journal of Nonlinear Optical Physics and Materials, Vol. 5 No. I 89-98, 1996, the disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference. Furthermore, U.S. Pat. No. 7,018,563 by Sutherland; et al., discusses polymer-dispersed liquid crystal material for forming a polymer-dispersed liquid 25 crystal optical element having: at least one acrylic acid monomer; at least one type of liquid crystal material; a photoinitiator dye; a coinitiator; and a surfactant. The disclosure of U.S. Pat. No. 7,018,563 is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. The patent and scientific literature contains many examples of material systems and processes that can be used to fabricate SBGs, including investigations into formulating such material systems for achieving high diffraction efficiency, fast response time, low drive voltage, and so forth. 35 U.S. Pat. No. 5,942,157 by Sutherland, and U.S. Pat. No. 5,751,452 by Tanaka et al. both describe monomer and liquid crystal material combinations suitable for fabricating SBG devices. Examples of recipes can also be found in papers dating back to the early 1990s. Many of these 40 materials use acrylate monomers, including:

## 14

G. S. Iannacchione et al., Europhysics Letters Vol. 36 (6).
425-430, 1996, the disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference, describes a PDLC mixture including a penta-acrylate monomer, LC, chain extender, coinitiators, and photoinitiator.

Acrylates offer the benefits of fast kinetics, good mixing with other materials, and compatibility with film forming processes. Since acrylates are cross-linked, they tend to be mechanically robust and flexible. For example, urethane acrylates of functionality 2 (di) and 3 (tri) have been used extensively for HPDLC technology. Higher functionality materials such as penta and hex functional stems have also been used.

Waveguide Architectures for Resolution Multiplication and FOV Multiplication

In many embodiments, an apparatus for multiplying display resolution can include: an image projector for projecting image light from a microdisplay such that each light from a pixel is mapped into a unique angular direction; an image processor for computing a native image and at least one image shifted in a predefined direction for sequential display by the image projector; and at least one switchable grating switchable between diffracting and non-diffracting states optically coupled to the image processor, or generator, the switchable gratings having a first configuration for propagating the native image light and at least one configuration for propagating the shifted image light with an angular displacement corresponding to the image shift in the direction. In several embodiments, the switchable gratings 30 may be configured in free space. In some embodiments, the switchable gratings are disposed within at least one waveguide.

The image shift can be implemented in several different ways. In a number of embodiments, the image shift is one of vertical or horizontal to provide resolution doubling. In

- R. L. Sutherland et al., Chem. Mater. 5, 1533 (1993), the disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference, describes the use of acrylate polymers and surfactants. Specifically, the recipe comprises a crosslinking mul- 45 tifunctional acrylate monomer; a chain extender N-vi-nyl pyrrolidinone, LC E7, photoinitiator rose Bengal, and coinitiator N-phenyl glycine. Surfactant octanoic acid was added in certain variants.
- Fontecchio et al., SID 00 Digest 774-776, 2000, the 50 disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference, describes a UV curable HPDLC for reflective display applications including a multi-functional acrylate monomer, LC, a photoinitiator, a coinitiators, and a chain terminator. 55
- Y. H. Cho, et al., Polymer International, 48, 1085-1090, 1999, the disclosure of which is incorporated herein by

several embodiments, the image shifts include vertical and horizontal shifts to provide doubling of both vertical and horizontal resolutions. In many embodiments, the image shift is equal to exactly half a pixel in the vertical or horizontal dimension. In some embodiments, the image shift is  $N+\frac{1}{2}$  times a pixel dimension, where N is an integer (where 0 is assumed to be an integer). Such configurations can give more flexibility in the offset design, losing only N pixels in image size. As can readily be appreciated, the image shift can be implemented in a number of different ways. In some embodiments, the image shift can be of any sub-pixel size, such as but not limited to  $\frac{1}{3}$  or  $\frac{2}{5}$  times a pixel dimension. In a number of embodiments, the image shift is N+ any fraction of a pixel, where N is an integer. In many embodiments, integer vertical and half pixel horizontal offsets are provided. In some embodiments, integer horizontal and half pixel vertical offsets are provided. In several embodiments, vertical and horizontal offsets have different integer multiples of the pixel dimension to com-55 pensate for image offsets arising from non-orthogonal input, fold, and output grating vector (K-vector components) in the

reference, discloses HPDLC recipes including acrylates.

Karasawa et al., Japanese Journal of Applied Physics, Vol. 60
36, 6388-6392, 1997, the disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference, describes acrylates of various functional orders.

T. J. Bunning et al., Polymer Science: Part B: Polymer fourth gratings disposed Physics, Vol. 35, 2825-2833, 1997, the disclosure of 65 embodiments, the first gr which is incorporated herein by reference, also the second grating overladescribes multifunctional acrylate monomers.

plane of a waveguide. In various embodiments, the native and shifted images are sequentially displayed within a human eye integration period.

 In many embodiments, a resolution multiplication waveguide can include a set of switchable gratings. In further embodiments, the switchable gratings include first and second gratings disposed in a first waveguide and third and fourth gratings disposed in a second waveguide. In some of 65 embodiments, the first grating overlaps the third grating and the second grating overlaps the fourth grating. The gratings can overlap completely or partially depending on the appli-

## 15

cation. In the overlapping configurations, the first and third gratings can act as input couplers, and the second and further grating can act as output couplers. FIGS. 1A-1B conceptually illustrate side elevation views of a resolution multiplication waveguide device in accordance with an embodiment 5 of the invention. The first configuration 100A, which is illustrated in FIG. 1A, is provided when the first and second switchable gratings are in their diffracting states. The second configuration 100B, which is illustrated in FIG. 1B, is provided when the first and second gratings are in their 10 non-diffracting states. Referring first to FIG. 1A, the first configuration 100A includes an image projector 101 coupled to a resolution-multiplication waveguide that includes a first waveguide layer 102 containing a first input grating 103 and a first output grating 104. The resolution-multiplication 15 waveguide further includes a second waveguide layer 105 containing a second input grating 106 and a second output grating 107. As shown, the second input grating 106 substantially overlaps the first input grating 103 and second output grating 107 substantially overlaps the first output 20 grating 104. Voltages can be applied to the gratings in the first waveguide layer 102 by electrical connections indicated by the symbol V and referenced by the numerals 108A-108B. In the illustrative embodiment of FIG. 1A, the image 25 projector 101 includes a microdisplay panel 101A providing an array of pixels 101B and a projection lens 101C for projecting image light from the microdisplay 101A such that light from each pixel is mapped into a unique angular direction. In some embodiments, the projection lens  $101C_{30}$ may be a multi-element refractive lens system. In several embodiments, the projection lens 101C may include diffractive elements or surfaces. An image projector of this basic configuration will be assumed for the purposes of explaining the invention. However, it should be apparent to those 35 skilled in the art that the invention may be applied using any type of image projector. In some embodiments, the image projector 101 may use a large scanner to form a pixelated image. In a number of embodiments, the image projector 101 may contain more than one microdisplay or laser 40 scanner for providing more than one pixelated image source. Referring again to FIG. 1A, the device further includes an image processor 109, which is electrically connected to the image projector 101 via a data communications and control link 109A. The image processor 109 can be configured to 45 compute a native (unshifted) image and at least one image shifted in a predefined direction for sequential display by the image projector 101. Image shifts can be implemented in any of the schemes described above, including but not limited to N+ any fraction of a pixel, where N is an integer including zero. Image light from the image projector 101 can be optically coupled into the resolution multiplication waveguide by a prism 110. In some embodiments, the prism 110 may be replaced by a grating.

## 16

117-122. The shifted image frame pixel is indicated by 123 and the corresponding native image frame pixel is again indicated by 116. In the illustrative embodiment, zero-order light from the input gratings 103, 106 of each of the waveguide layers 102, 105 as indicated by ray 124 in FIG. 1A and ray 125 in FIG. 1B propagates substantially undeviated out of the waveguide layers 102, 105 onto a light trap 126. It should be apparent from the drawings that with minor modifications to the architecture shown in FIGS. 1A-1B, either of the waveguides can be used to propagate the native image frame.

In many embodiments, the gratings of the first waveguide layer are switchable while the gratings in the second waveguide layer do not require switching. In several embodiments, the gratings in the second waveguide layer are configured to always be in their diffracting states. In some embodiments, such as the one illustrated in FIG. 2, the gratings of both waveguide layers are switchable and configured to switch between diffracting and non-diffracting states. As shown, the configuration 200 of FIG. 2 includes a waveguide that can have similar components as shown in the embodiment of FIGS. 1A-1B, including a first waveguide layer 201 having a first input grating 202 and a first output grating 203 and a second waveguide layer 204 having a second input grating 205 and a second output grating 206. However, in the illustrative embodiment of FIG. 2, the gratings 205, 206 of the second waveguide layer 204 are switched into their non-diffracting states when the gratings 202, 203 of the first waveguide layer 201 are switched into their diffracting states. Voltages are applied to the gratings via electrical connections to a voltage source indicated by the symbol V and referenced by the numerals **207A-207**D. By controlling the switching of the gratings 205, 206 in the second waveguide layer 204 when the gratings 202, 203 in

When a native image frame is displayed on the micro-55 display 101A, the light path from the image projector 101, or image generator, through the first waveguide layer 102 and into the light extraction path from the first waveguide layer 102, with the gratings 103, 104 of the first waveguide layer 102 in their diffracting states, is indicated in FIG. 1A 60 by rays 111-115 with a native image frame pixel indicated by 116. When a shifted image frame is displayed, the light path from the image projector 101, or image generator, into the second waveguide layer 105 and into the light extraction 65 path from the second waveguide layer 105 and through the first waveguide layer 102 is indicated in FIG. 1B by rays

the first waveguide layer 201 are diffracting, the risk of zero order light 208 coupling back into the first waveguide layer 201 can be minimized.

The gratings can be switched in coordination with the frame update of the microdisplay such that when the gratings of the first waveguide layer are in their diffracting states, the input image generator displays the native image and when the gratings of the first waveguide layer are in their non-diffracting states, the image generator displays an image recomputed with a half pixel horizontal shift. Since the switching of the native and shifted frames takes place within the human eye integration time, the display viewer can perceive a doubling of the displayed image resolution. In many embodiments, the gratings in the first and second waveguide layers can be similarly configured but have slightly different grating prescriptions designed to produce a relative angular shift, which can be equivalent to half a pixel or any other predefined value, to the native image. In some embodiments, the required angular shift is produced by applying small tilts to the grating K-vectors. In several embodiments, the required angular shift is produced by small changes to the surface gratings formed by the input and output gratings. Since the angular separation of the native and shifted image frames is typically very small, when coupled into a display waveguide, the image light of the frames can be propagated with high efficiency before being extracted into the eye box of the waveguide display. In some embodiments, the first and second waveguide layers are designed such that only a few total internal reflection (TIR) bounces take place before light extraction. This ensures that beam expansion is minimized for efficient coupling into a separate waveguide device.

## 17

In some embodiments, the first and second waveguide layers will be separated by a small air gap to ensure complete optical isolation. In several embodiments, a low index material such as a nanoporous material can be used for waveguide isolation.

In some embodiments, separate waveguide layers are provided for red, green, and blue light. In several embodiments, separate waveguide layers are provided for red and blue/green light. In many embodiments, the gratings multiplex more than one wavelength. In a number of embodi- 10 ments, the gratings multiplex more than one angular bandwidth. In some embodiments, further resolution multiplication operations can be implemented. For example, to provide resolution quadrupling, waveguides can be further stacked to deflect light into different directions corre- 15 sponding to pixel shifts in different directions. Such implementations can be based on similar principles and embodiments as those shown in FIGS. 1A-1B and FIG. 2. In some embodiments, a resolution multiplication wave-504A-504D. guide is optically coupled to a waveguide display. FIGS. 20 3A-3B conceptually illustrate schematic side elevation views illustrating two operational states **300**A,**300**B of one such embodiment. As shown, the resolution multiplication waveguide, which can be implemented based on embodiments similar to those illustrated in FIGS. 1A-1B and FIG. 25 2, is optically coupled to a waveguide display 301. In the illustrative embodiment, the waveguide display 301 contains an input grating 302 and an output grating 303. In some embodiments, the waveguide display 301 may further include a fold grating. In many embodiments, the waveguide 30 display 301 may include separate layers for propagating light of different colors. In the illustrative embodiment of FIG. 3A, native image frame light 304 emerging from the first waveguide layer of the resolution multiplication waveguide is coupled into the waveguide display **301** along a TIR 35 path represented by rays 305-306 before being coupled out of the waveguide 301 as represented by ray 307 to form an output image containing pixels such as the one indicated by 308. As shown in FIG. 3B, shifted image frame light 309 emerging from the second waveguide layer of the resolution 40 multiplication waveguide is coupled into the waveguide display 301 along a TIR path represented by rays 310-311 before being coupled out of the waveguide as represented by ray 312 to form an output image containing pixels such as the one indicated by 313 which is shifted from the corre- 45 sponding native pixel 308 by half a pixel width. rays **510**D-**513**D. As described above, resolution multiplication applications can be implemented to provide quadrupling of the resolution of a display, that is, doubling both the vertical and horizontal resolutions. FIGS. 4A-4D provide illustrations of 50 four different pixel-shifting steps used to provide resolution quadrupling in accordance with an embodiment of the invention. FIG. 4A shows a native image 400A, which is represented by a  $4 \times 4$  pixel array contain pixels such as 401separated by gaps 402. FIG. 4B illustrates a pixel array 400B in which each pixel, such as 403, has undergone a first half pixel horizontal shift relative to its corresponding native pixel 401. FIG. 4C illustrates a pixel array 400C in which each pixel, such as 404, has undergone a half pixel vertical and horizontal shift relative to its corresponding native pixel 60 401. FIG. 4D illustrates a pixel array 400D in which each pixel, such as 405, has undergone a half pixel vertical shift relative to its corresponding native pixel 401. FIGS. 5A-5D illustrates the grating states 500A-500D of a waveguide display 501 capable of propagating the four- 65 pixel arrays configurations illustrated in FIGS. 4A-4D. As shown, the waveguide display 501 includes first and second

## 18

input gratings for coupling light from an image projector 502 into a TIR path in the waveguide display 501, The waveguide display 501 further includes first and second output gratings for coupling light out of the waveguide display 501. Although the waveguide display 501 is illustrated as a single layer, such waveguide displays can be implemented with multiple waveguide layers, each containing a grating layer. Referring back to FIG. 5A, the waveguide display 501 further includes a common fold grating 503 disposed in the same grating layer as first input and output gratings, which can be used in both grating configurations 500A, 500B to provide two-dimensional beam expansion in association with the first and second output gratings. The fold grating 503 may be disposed in either of the two grating layers. In some embodiments, the fold grating 503 may not be required. Voltages are applied to the gratings via electrical connections to a voltage source indicated by the symbol V and referenced by the numerals FIG. 5A illustrates the grating configuration 500A for propagating the pixel configuration of FIG. 4A (native image) in which the second input grating and the second output grating are in their diffracting states 505A, 506A respectively and the first input grating and the first output grating are in their non-diffracting states 507B, 508B respectively. The ray path is indicated by rays 509A-512A. FIG. **5**B illustrates the grating configuration **500**B for propagating the pixel configuration of FIG. 4B in which the first input grating and the second output grating are in their diffracting states **507**A,**506**A respectively and the second input grating and the first output grating are in their non-diffracting states **505**B, **508**B respectively. The ray path is indicated by rays **509**B-**512**B. FIG. **5**C illustrates the grating configuration **500**C for propagating the pixel configuration of FIG. **4**C in which the first input grating and the first output grating are in their diffracting states 507A, 508A respectively and the second input grating and the second output grating are in their non-diffracting states 505B, 506B respectively. The ray path is indicated by rays **509**C-**512**C. FIG. **5**D illustrates the grating configuration 500D for propagating the pixel configuration of FIG. 4D in which the second input grating and the first output grating are in their diffracting states 505A, **508**A respectively and the first input grating and the second output grating are in their non-diffracting states 507BA, **506**B respectively. The diffracted ray path is indicated by the Achieving a 60 Hz 1080p image frame rate using the apparatus of FIGS. 5A-5D can require four video sub-frames to be generated at 240 Hz video frame rate. Each video sub-frame can require red, green, blue sub-frames, increasing the frame rate to 720 Hz. In some embodiments, the two-layer grating architecture illustrated in FIGS. 5A-5D is used to propagate monochromatic light with further similar waveguides being required for other colors. For example, in some embodiments, separate waveguides would be required for red, green, and blue. In several embodiments, color display is provided with one red waveguide and one blue/ green waveguide. The switchable grating arrangement of FIGS. 5A-5D has several advantages including but not limited to: low cost and complexity; the input image from the projector passing through the minimum number of ITO layers; and the dual switchable grating offsets being switched separately thereby minimizing loss. It should be apparent from consideration of FIGS. 5A-5D, in some embodiments, one of the first or second input gratings may be eliminated to provide a waveguide that propagates the native image and a shifted image sequen-

## 19

tially. Alternatively, by the same reasoning, one of the first or second output gratings may be eliminated to achieve the same effect. In some embodiments, one of the grating layers in FIGS. **5**A-**5**D may be non-switching.

FIG. 6 is a flow diagram conceptually illustrating a 5 method 600 of multiplying the resolution of a waveguide display in accordance with an embodiment of the invention. Referring to the flow diagram, the method 600 includes providing (601) an image projector and an image processor and providing (602) a waveguide containing first, second, 10 third, and fourth switchable gratings with first and third gratings overlapping and the second and fourth gratings overlapping and each grating having an optical prescription for applying an angular shift to incident light. A pixel shift  $(N+\frac{1}{2})$  multiplied by P can be performed (603), where N is 15 an integer greater than or equal to zero and P is a pixel dimension. As described above, any fractional pixel shift can be implemented instead of 1/2. A shifted image can be computed (604) using the image processor. A shifted image can be written (605) to the image projector. One of the first 20 and third switchable gratings and one of the second and fourth switchable gratings can be switched (606) into their diffracting states. Shifted image light can be coupled (607) into the waveguide via the diffracting first or third switchable gratings. Image light can be coupled (608) out of the 25 waveguide via the diffracting second or fourth switchable gratings with a pixel shift determined by the prescriptions of the diffracting switchable gratings. The pixel shift step can be repeated (608) until all required image pixel shifts have been completed. In addition to resolution multiplication waveguide architectures, waveguides for multiplying resolution and fieldof-view can also be implemented using related principles similar to those shown in FIGS. 1-6. FIG. 7 is a schematic illustration of an apparatus for multiplying the resolution 35 element are formed in a holographic recording medium and field-of-view in accordance with an embodiment of the invention. As shown, the apparatus 700 includes a first waveguide 701 for multiplying resolution (which can be implemented in accordance with any of the above described embodiments), an input image source 702 provide image 40 modulated light 703, a second waveguide 704 for multiplying field-of-view supporting input gratings 705A,705B and output gratings 706A,706B. The first waveguide 701 provides resolution multiplied light 707A, which is coupled into the second waveguide **704**. In some embodiments, the input 45 gratings 705A, 705B are switchable gratings and the output gratings **706**A, **706**B are non-switching gratings. In many embodiments, the one of the input gratings 705A, 705B can be non-switching gratings and one or both of the output gratings can be non-switching gratings. In several embodi- 50 ments, all of the gratings can be switching. In the embodiments of FIG. 7, the input grating 705A and the output grating 706A provide a first waveguide path for a first field-of-view portion. The first waveguide path is illustrated by the total internal reflection rays 707B,707C 55 which are coupled out of the waveguide 704 by the output grating 706A into a ray path 707D to the eyebox 708. The input grating **705**B and the output grating **706**B can provide a second waveguide path (not shown) for a second field-ofview portion. In many embodiments, the image source 702 60 provides first image modulated light for projection into the first field-of-view portion when the input grating 705A and the output grating 706A are in their diffracting states and the input grating 705B and the output grating 706B are in their non-diffracting states. In some embodiments, the image 65 source provides second image modulated light for projection into the second field-of-view portion when the input grating

## 20

705A and the output grating 706A are in their non-diffracting states and the input grating 705B and the output grating 706B are in their diffracting states. As can be readily appreciated, various diffracting and non-diffracting configurations can be implemented for propagating the first and second image modulated light. From consideration of FIG. 7, it should be apparent that further input and output gratings can be added for the purposes of producing further fieldof-view portions for viewing. In many embodiments, multiple fields of view portions can be tiled to provide a continuous and expanded field-of-view. In some embodiments, field-of-view portions do not need to abut.

FIG. 8 conceptually illustrates a waveguide 800 showing how in-coupling switchable diffractive elements and outcoupling diffractive elements can be paired up and switched in and out (on and off or vice versa) so that the output light does not suffer from image doubling and chromatic aberration, which could be present if non-switchable diffraction elements are utilized as discussed earlier. As shown, waveguide 800 includes input diffractive elements 801-803 (or input gratings) and output diffractive elements 804-806 (or output gratings). In some embodiments, the input diffractive elements 801-803 are switchable gratings and the output diffractive elements 804-806 are non-switching gratings. In many embodiments, the input diffractive elements 801-803 and the output diffractive elements **804-806** can include any combination of switching and non-switching gratings. In several embodiments, all of the diffractive elements can be switching. The diffractive elements can be formed in one or 30 more layers of holographic recording medium. In the illustrative embodiment, the diffractive elements are formed in a holographic recording medium 807 sandwiched by substrates 808A, 808B. In other embodiments, each input diffractive element and its corresponding output diffractive sandwiched by two transparent substrates. In several embodiments, the input diffractive elements 801-803 and corresponding output diffractive elements 804-806 have equal and opposite diffractive power. In the illustrative embodiment, input light is received from three different angles. The three angles can each correspond to the principal or center angles of incident rays contained within a portion of a field-of-view. In some embodiments, an input collimating lens (which is not illustrated) generates a field-of-view that is needed for the optical display system. According to some exemplary embodiments, the collimating lens may be integrated with the input diffractive elements, while in other exemplary embodiments, the collimating lens may be separate. At any point in time, only one of each input element 801, 802, 803 may be operational or switched on along with its corresponding output element 804, 805, 806 respectively and all elements may switch consecutively within the frame time of the system. In several embodiments, light does not couple into waveguide 800 until it hits a diffractive element (801, 802, or 803) that is operational. Therefore, only light from one angle range is coupled into waveguide at any one point in time. Further, in such embodiments, light does not couple out of the substrate until it hits the diffraction element (804, 805, or 806) that is operational. In some embodiments, using non-switching gratings for an input or output grating can result in incident light rays being off-Bragg (that is, not satisfying the Bragg equation) for a particular grating. According to the illustrated example, a single parallel beam of light shown by dashed lines hits diffraction surface and is diffracted into waveguide until it hits complimentary diffractive surface and is diffracted out of waveguide at the same angle as it enters waveguide. Ray paths are indicated

## 21

by rays **809A-809**C. Because the input diffractive power is equal and opposite to the output diffractive power no chromatic aberration is induced in the system. It is noted that while FIG. 8 illustrates use of three input and output switchable diffractive elements, according to other exem-5 plary embodiments, more or fewer than three switchable diffractive elements may be used. It is also noted that while the FIG. 8 illustrates reception and output of light at three different angles, the figure does not include the light in the range between the three field angles shown. The light  $^{10}$ incident on each of the diffractive surfaces are in a range limited by the diffraction efficiency angular bandwidths of the gratings. having single rows of diffractive elements, according to other exemplary embodiments, a waveguide can include in-coupling and out coupling gratings disposed in two dimensional arrays with correspond input and output elements paired up according to the principles illustrated in 20 FIG. 8 with corresponding elements of the input and output arrays having equal and opposite grating vector components. In some embodiments, the field-of-view multiplication waveguide can further include fold grating(s) for providing a first beam expansion with the output grating(s) providing 25 a second expansion orthogonal to the first beam expansion. In such configurations, the input, output, and fold gratings can have gratings vectors summing to substantially zero. In some embodiments, the field-of-view multiplication waveguide support gratings for diffracting different wavelength 30 bands. In several embodiments, the field-of-view multiplication waveguide support gratings for diffracting different incident light polarizations. In a number of embodiments, the field-of-view multiplication waveguide support can support at least one multiplexed grating for diffracting light of 35 different wavelength bands, angular bandwidths, or polarization states. In many embodiments, the field-of-view multiplication waveguide can support at least one rolled k-vector grating. In some embodiments, the field-of-view multiplication waveguide can support at least one dual 40 interaction grating. FIG. 9 conceptually illustrates a waveguide for multiplying the resolution and field-of-view in accordance with an embodiment of the invention. The apparatus 900 includes a waveguide 901 supporting a first pair of input gratings 45 **902**A,**902**B, a second pair of input gratings **903**A,**903**B and a first pair of output gratings 902C,902D and a second pair of output gratings 903C,903D. In the illustrative embodiment, the first pair of input gratings 902A,902B and the first pair of output gratings 902C,902D provide resolution mul- 50 tiplication for light to be projected in a first field-of-view portion with the gratings being switched to provide waveguide paths for native image and pixel shifted images according to the principles discussed in the preceding sections (such as those illustrated in FIGS. 1-6). Ray paths from 55 the image source 904 to the eye box 905 are represented by the rays 906-908. The second pair of input gratings 903A, 903B and the second pair of output gratings 903C,903D provide resolution multiplication for light to be projected in a second field-of-view portion with the gratings being 60 switched to provide waveguide paths for native image and pixel shifted images. Providing the first and second fieldof-view portion can be implemented in accordance with any of the principles described in the sections above. As can readily be appreciated, the input and output gratings can be 65 disposed across several grating layers and/or waveguides that can be stacked to implement similar functions.

## 22

FIG. 10 is a flow diagram conceptually illustrating a method of multiplying the field-of-view and resolution of an image in accordance with an embodiment of the invention. As shown, the method **1000** of multiplying the field-of-view and resolution of an image is provided. Referring to the flow diagram, the method 1000 includes providing (1001) an image projector for directing light from pixels of a pixelated image display into unique angular directions, providing (1002) an image processor for computing native images corresponding to first and second field-of-view portions, at least one first field-of-view image shifted in a predefined direction and at least one second field-of-view image shifted in a predefined direction, providing (1003) a first waveguide supporting input gratings and output gratings for multiply-While the waveguide of FIG. 8 has been illustrated as 15 ing image resolution in at least one of two orthogonal directions, and providing (1004) a second waveguide supporting input gratings and output gratings for providing a first waveguide path for a first field-of-view portion and a second waveguide path for a second field-of-view portion. In some embodiments, the input gratings are switchable gratings and the output grating are non-switching gratings. In many embodiments, at least one of the input gratings can be non-switching gratings and at least one of the output gratings can be non-switching gratings. In several embodiments, all of the gratings can be switching. Referring again to FIG. 10, the method 1000 further includes computing (1005) a first image for projection into a first field-of-view. The resolution of the first field-of-view image can be multiplied (1006) using the first waveguide. The input grating and the output grating for propagating light for projection into the first field-of-view portion can be switched (1007) into their diffracting states at the same time as the input grating and output grating for propagating light for projection into the second field-of-view portion are switched into their non-diffracting states. The resolution multiplied first field-of-view portion can be projected (1008) for viewing. A second image for projection into the second field-of-view can be computed (1009) using the image processor. The resolution of the second field-of-view image can be multiplied (1010) using the first waveguide. The input grating and the output grating for propagating light for projection into the first field-of-view portion can be switched (1011) into their non-diffracting states at the same time as the input grating and output grating for propagating light for projection into the second field-of-view portion are switched into their diffracting states. The resolution multiplied second field-of-view portion can be projected (1012) for viewing. Although FIGS. 7-10 illustrate specific configurations and methods, it should be readily apparent that various components and steps can be modified, removed, or included depending on the specific requirements of a given application. For example, FIG. 10 describe a method for multiplying the field-of-view and resolution using two separate waveguides. In other embodiments, the functions of the two waveguides can be implemented in a single waveguide.

### Other Embodiments

The embodiments and techniques described in the sections above can be configured and modified in many different ways. For example, devices in accordance with various embodiments of the invention can incorporate the techniques and teachings disclosed in the U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/162,280 filed Oct. 16, 2018, entitled "Systems" and Methods for Multiplying the Resolution of a Pixelated Display;" U.S. Pat. No. 8,817,350 filed Jan. 20, 2012, entitled "Optical Displays;" and U.S. patent application Ser.

## 23

No. 13/869,866 filed Apr. 24, 2013, entitled "Holographic Wide Angle Display," the disclosures of which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entireties for all purposes. Furthermore, waveguide embodiments can include various grating configurations. In some embodiments, the switch- 5 able gratings are disposed in a waveguide further including a non-switching grating. In some embodiments, the nonswitching grating is a fold grating (sometimes referred to as a turning grating) used for beam expansion as described in the references. In such embodiments, the invention provides 10 a displays waveguide embodying resolution multiplication and two-axis beam expansion. In some embodiments, at least one of the gratings used for resolution multiplication is a rolled k-vector grating. The K-vector (more commonly referred to as the grating vector) is a vector-aligned normal 15 waveguide. to the grating planes (or fringes) which determines the optical efficiency for a given range of input and diffracted angles. Rolling the K-vectors allows the angular bandwidth of the grating to be expanded without the need to increase the waveguide thickness. In some embodiments, the swit- 20 chable gratings include at least one grating multiplexing at least one of wavelength or angular bandwidth. It is well established in the literature of holography that more than one holographic prescription can be recorded into a single holographic layer. Methods for recording such multiplexed holo- 25 grams are well known to those skilled in the art. In some embodiments, at least one of the switching gratings and other gratings used in association with them may combine two or more angular diffraction prescriptions to expand the angular bandwidth or to expand the spectral bandwidth. For 30 example, color multiplexed gratings may be used to diffract two or more of the primary colors. In any of the above described embodiments the image projector, which is referred to in some of the references an light source and other optical components commonly used to illuminate the display panel, separate the reflected light and collimate it into the required field-of-view. In some embodiments, the image projector may be based on the embodiments and teachings disclosed in U.S. patent application Ser. 40 No. 13/869,866 entitled HOLOGRAPHIC WIDE-ANGLE DISPLAY, and U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/844,456 entitled TRANSPARENT WAVEGUIDE DISPLAY. In some embodiments, the image projector contains a beamsplitter for directing light onto the microdisplay and trans- 45 mitting the reflected light towards the waveguide. In some embodiments, the beamsplitter is a grating recorded in HPDLC and uses the intrinsic polarization selectivity of such gratings to separate the light illuminating the display and the image modulated light reflected off the display. In 50 some embodiments, the beam splitter is a polarizing beam splitter cube. In some embodiment, the image projector incorporates an illumination homogenizer or a laser beam despeckler. Advantageously, the despeckler is holographic waveguide device based on the embodiments and teachings 55 of U.S. Pat. No. 8,565,560 entitled LASER ILLUMINA-TION DEVICE.

## 24

FOR GENERATING INPUT IMAGES FOR HOLO-GRAPHIC WAVEGUIDE DISPLAYS. In some embodiments, the light from the light source is polarized. In one or more embodiments, the image source is a liquid crystal display (LCD) micro display or liquid crystal on silicon (LCoS) micro display. In some embodiments, the image source is a MEMs device. In some embodiments, the image source is a display panel based on Texas Instruments' Digital Light Projector (DLP) technology.

In some embodiments, any of the gratings used to apply the invention may encoded optical power for adjusting the collimation of the output. In some embodiments, the output image is at infinity. In some embodiments, the output image

may be formed at distances of several meters from the

In some embodiments using fold gratings, the fold grating angular bandwidth is enhanced by designing the grating prescription provides dual interaction of the guided light with the grating. Exemplary embodiments of dual interaction fold gratings are disclosed in U.S. patent application Ser. No. 14/620,969 entitled WAVEGUIDE GRATING DEVICE.

In some embodiments, the waveguides used in the invention are formed by sandwiching the grating layers between glass or plastic substrates to form a stack within which total internal reflection occurs at the outer substrate and air interfaces. The stack may further comprise additional layers such as beam splitting coatings and environmental protection layers. In some embodiments, the cell substrates may be fabricated from glass. An exemplary glass substrate is standard Corning Willow glass substrate (index 1.51) which is available in thicknesses down to 50 microns. In other embodiments, the cell substrates may be optical plastics. In some embodiments, the gratings may be recorded in layers Input Image Node (IIN), may integrate a microdisplay panel, 35 of material coated onto a transparent substrate and covered by a protective transparent layer after the holographic exposure process has been completed. In some embodiments, the grating layer may be broken up into separate layers. For example, in some embodiments, a first layer includes the fold grating while a second layer includes the output grating. In some embodiments, a third layer can include the input coupler or grating. The number of layers may then be laminated together into a single waveguide substrate. In some embodiments, the grating layer is comprised of a number of pieces including the input coupler, the fold grating and the output grating (or portions thereof) that are laminated together to form a single substrate waveguide. The pieces may be separated by optical glue or other transparent material of refractive index matching that of the pieces. In another embodiment, the grating layer may be formed via a cell making process by creating cells of the desired grating thickness and vacuum filling each cell with holographic recording material for each of the input coupler, the fold grating and the output grating. In one embodiment, the cell is formed by positioning multiple plates of glass with gaps between the plates of glass that define the desired grating thickness for the input coupler, the fold grating and the output grating. In one embodiment, one cell may be made with multiple apertures such that the separate apertures are filled with different pockets of holographic recording material. Any intervening spaces may then be separated by a separating material such as glue or oil to define separate areas. In one embodiment, the holographic material may be spin-coated onto a substrate and then covered by a second substrate after curing of the material. By using the fold grating, the waveguide display advantageously requires fewer layers than previous systems and methods of display-

In some embodiments, the light source is a laser. In some embodiments, the light source is a LED. In some embodiments, the image projector includes one or more lenses for 60 modifying the illumination angular characteristics. LED will provide better uniformity than laser. If laser illumination is used, there is a risk of illumination banding occurring at the waveguide output. In some embodiments laser illumination banding in waveguides can be overcome using the tech- 65 niques and teachings disclosed in U.S. patent application Ser. No. 15/512,500 entitled METHOD AND APPARATUS

## 25

ing information according to some embodiments. In addition, by using fold grating, light can travel by total internal reflection within the waveguide in a single rectangular prism defined by the waveguide outer surfaces while achieving dual pupil expansion. In another embodiment, the input 5 coupler, the fold grating, and the output grating can be created by interfering two waves of light at an angle within the substrate to create a holographic wave front, thereby creating light and dark fringes that are set in the waveguide substrate at a desired angle. In some embodiments, the 10 grating in a given layer is recorded in stepwise fashion by scanning or stepping the recording laser beams across the grating area. In some embodiments, the gratings are

## 26

62/176,572 entitled ELECTRICALLY FOCUS TUNABLE LENS. In some embodiments, a dual expansion waveguide display further comprising a dynamic focusing element and an eye tracker may provide a light field display based on the embodiments and teachings disclosed in U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 62/125,089 entitled HOLO-GRAPHIC WAVEGUIDE LIGHT FIELD DISPLAYS.

In some embodiments, a resolution multiplication apparatus according to the principles of the invention may be used in a waveguide display integrated within a window, for example, a windscreen-integrated HUD for road vehicle applications. In some embodiments, a window-integrated display may be based on the embodiments and teachings disclosed in U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 62/125, 15 064 entitled OPTICAL WAVEGUIDE DISPLAYS FOR INTEGRATION IN WINDOWS and U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 62/125,066 entitled OPTICAL WAVE-GUIDE DISPLAYS FOR INTEGRATION IN WINDOWS. In some embodiments, the resolution multiplication apparatus may include gradient index (GRIN) wave-guiding components for relaying image content between the image projector and the waveguide containing the resolution multiplication gratings. Exemplary embodiments are disclosed in U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 62/123,282 entitled NEAR EYE DISPLAY USING GRADIENT INDEX OPTICS and U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 62/124,550 entitled WAVEGUIDE DISPLAY USING GRADIENT INDEX OPTICS. In some embodiments, a resolution multiplication apparatus may be used in a dual expansion waveguide display incorporating a light pipe for providing beam expansion in one direction based on the embodiments disclosed in U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 62/177,494 entitled WAVEGUIDE DEVICE INCORPORATING A LIGHT PIPE. In some embodiments,

recorded using mastering and contact copying process currently used in the holographic printing industry.

In some embodiments, the gratings are recorded in a holographic polymer dispersed liquid crystal (HPDLC) (e.g., a matrix of liquid crystal droplets), although SBGs may also be recorded in other materials. In one embodiment, SBGs are recorded in a uniform modulation material, such 20 as POLICRYPS or POLIPHEM having a matrix of solid liquid crystals dispersed in a liquid polymer. The SBGs can be switching or non-switching in nature. In its non-switching form, an SBG has the advantage over conventional holographic photopolymer materials of being capable of 25 providing high refractive index modulation due to its liquid crystal component. Exemplary uniform modulation liquid crystal-polymer material systems are disclosed in United State Patent Application Publication No.: US2007/0019152 by Caputo et al and PCT Application No.: PCT/EP2005/ 30 006950 by Stumpe et al. both of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entireties. Uniform modulation gratings are characterized by high refractive index modulation (and hence high diffraction efficiency) and low scatter. In some embodiments, at least one of the gratings is 35 the input image source in the image projector may be a laser recorded a reverse mode HPDLC material. Reverse mode HPDLC differs from conventional HPDLC in that the grating is passive when no electric field is applied and becomes diffractive in the presence of an electric field. The reverse mode HPDLC may be based on any of the recipes and 40 processes disclosed in PCT Application No.: PCT/GB2012/ 000680, entitled IMPROVEMENTS TO HOLOGRAPHIC POLYMER DISPERSED LIQUID CRYSTAL MATERI-ALS AND DEVICES. The grating may be recorded in any of the above material systems but used in a passive (non- 45 switching) mode. The fabrication process is identical to that used for switched but with the electrode coating stage being omitted. LC polymer material systems are highly desirable in view of their high index modulation. In some embodiments, the gratings are recorded in HPDLC but are not 50 switched. In some embodiments of the invention, the resolution multiplication apparatus is used in an eye tracked display comprising a waveguide display according to the principles of the invention and an eye tracker. In one preferred embodi- 55 ment, the eye tracker is a waveguide device based on the embodiments and teachings of PCT/GB2014/000197 entitled HOLOGRAPHIC WAVEGUIDE EYE TRACKER, PCT/GB2015/000274 entitled HOLOGRAPHIC WAVE-GUIDE OPTICAL TRACKER, and PCT Application No. 60 GB2013/000210 entitled APPARATUS FOR EYE TRACK-ING. In some embodiments of the invention, the resolution multiplication apparatus is used in a waveguide display further comprises a dynamic focusing element. The dynamic 65 focusing element may be based on the embodiments and teachings of U.S. Provisional Patent Application No.

scanner as disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 9,075,184 entitled COMPACT EDGE ILLUMINATED DIFFRACTIVE DIS-PLAY.

The embodiments of the invention may be used in wide range of displays including HMDs for AR and VR, helmet mounted displays, projection displays, heads up displays (HUDs), Heads Down Displays, (HDDs), autostereoscopic displays and other 3D displays. In some embodiments, a resolution multiplication apparatus according to the principles of the invention may be interfaced to an Augmented Reality (AR) waveguide display with a field-of-view of 50 degrees diagonal. Examples of waveguide displays that can be used in applications of the present invention are discussed in the reference documents. Applications of the invention are not necessarily confined to waveguide displays. In some embodiments, the resolution doubling waveguide may provide a compact image generator for use in any type of wearable or projection display. In some embodiments, the resolution multiplication apparatus may provide an image projector. In some embodiments, the apparatus is optically coupled to one of image display optics, an eyepiece, a projection lens, or a waveguide. In some embodiments, the apparatus forms part of a HMD, a HUD, an eye-slaved display, a dynamic focus display or a light field display. Some of the embodiments and teachings of this disclosure may be applied in waveguide sensors such as, for example, eye trackers, fingerprint scanners and LIDAR systems. It should be emphasized that the drawings are exemplary and that the dimensions have been exaggerated. For example, thicknesses of the SBG layers have been greatly exaggerated. Optical devices based on any of the abovedescribed embodiments may be implemented using plastic

40

## 27

substrates using the materials and processes disclosed in PCT Application No.: PCT/GB2012/000680, entitled **IMPROVEMENTS TO HOLOGRAPHIC POLYMER DIS-**PERSED LIQUID CRYSTAL MATERIALS AND DEVICES. In some embodiments, the waveguide embodi- 5 ments of the invention may be curved.

The construction and arrangement of the systems and methods as shown in the various exemplary embodiments are illustrative only. Although only a few embodiments have been described in detail in this disclosure, many modifica-10 tions are possible (for example, variations in sizes, dimensions, structures, shapes and proportions of the various elements, values of parameters, mounting arrangements, use of materials, colors, orientations, etc.). For example, the position of elements may be reversed or otherwise varied 15 and the nature or number of discrete elements or positions may be altered or varied. Accordingly, all such modifications are intended to be included within the scope of the present disclosure. The order or sequence of any process or method steps may be varied or re-sequenced according to alternative 20 embodiments. Other substitutions, modifications, changes, and omissions may be made in the design, operating conditions, and arrangement of the exemplary embodiments without departing from the scope of the present disclosure.

## 28

a second set of gratings comprising a second input grating optically coupled to the first output grating of the first set of gratings, wherein the second set of gratings comprises at least one switchable grating switchable between a diffracting state and a non-diffracting state, wherein the second set of gratings have a first configuration for projecting the first field-of-view portion and a second configuration for projecting the second fieldof-view portion.

2. The apparatus of claim 1, wherein the first set of gratings is disposed in a first waveguide and the second set of gratings is disposed in a second waveguide.

3. The apparatus of claim 1, wherein the second set of gratings comprises first, second, third, and fourth gratings, wherein the first grating overlaps the third grating and the second grating overlaps the fourth grating, and wherein the first and third gratings act as input couplers and the second and fourth gratings act as output couplers.

### DOCTRINE OF EQUIVALENTS

While the above description contains many specific embodiments of the invention, these should not be construed as limitations on the scope of the invention, but rather as an  $_{30}$ example of one embodiment thereof. It is therefore to be understood that the present invention may be practiced in ways other than specifically described, without departing from the scope and spirit of the present invention. Thus, embodiments of the present invention should be considered 35 in all respects as illustrative and not restrictive. Accordingly, the scope of the invention should be determined not by the embodiments illustrated, but by the appended claims and their equivalents.

4. The apparatus of claim 3, wherein at least one of the first and third gratings is a switchable grating.

5. The apparatus of claim 4, wherein the first, second, third, and fourth gratings are switchable gratings, wherein the first configuration for projecting the first field-of-view portion is provided by one of the first or third switchable gratings and one of the second or fourth switchable gratings <sup>25</sup> in their diffracting states.

6. The apparatus of claim 3, wherein the second and fourth gratings are non-switchable gratings.

7. The apparatus of claim 3, wherein the first and second switchable gratings are disposed in a first layer within a waveguide and the third and fourth switchable gratings are disposed in a second layer within the waveguide.

8. The apparatus of claim 3, wherein the first and second switchable gratings are disposed in a first waveguide and the third and fourth switchable gratings are disposed in a second waveguide.

What is claimed is:

1. An apparatus for multiplying display resolution and field-of-view, the apparatus comprising:

an image projector for directing light from a plurality of pixels of a pixelated image source into unique angular directions wherein the image projector comprises a 45 microdisplay panel optically connected to a projection lens;

- an image processor electrically connected to the image projector for computing native images of the image source corresponding to first and second field-of-view 50 portions and for computing shifted images in a predefined direction corresponding to the first and second field-of-view portions for sequential display by the image projector;
- a first set of gratings comprising a first input grating 55 optically coupled to the image projector and a first output grating, wherein the first set of gratings com-

9. The apparatus of claim 1, wherein M is equal to 2.

**10**. The apparatus of claim **1**, wherein the native and the at least one shifted image are sequentially displayed within a human eye integration period.

11. The apparatus of claim 1, wherein the image shift comprises one of vertical or horizontal shifts.

12. The apparatus of claim 1, wherein the image shift comprises vertical and horizontal shifts.

13. The apparatus of claim 1, wherein the switchable gratings are recorded in a holographic polymer dispersed liquid crystal material.

**14**. The apparatus of claim **1**, wherein the second set of gratings comprises a non-switchable grating.

15. The apparatus of claim 1, wherein the second set of gratings comprises a fold grating.

**16**. The apparatus of claim **1** wherein the second set of gratings comprises at least one grating multiplexing at least one of wavelength or angular bandwidth.

**17**. The apparatus of claim **1**, wherein the image projector is optically coupled to the first input grating of the first set of gratings by one of a prism or grating.

18. The apparatus of claim 1, further comprising an illumination homogenizer. 19. The apparatus of claim 1 wherein the second set of gratings comprises a rolled k-vector grating. 20. A method of multiplying the resolution and field-ofview of a waveguide display, the method comprising: providing an image projector and an image processor; providing a waveguide display comprising first and second sets of gratings, wherein each of the first and second sets of gratings comprises at least one switchable grating switchable between a diffracting state and a non-diffracting state, wherein the first set of gratings has a native switching configuration and a shifted

prises at least one switchable grating switchable between a diffracting state and a non-diffracting state, wherein the first set of gratings have a native configue 60 ration for propagating the light of the native image and at least one shifted configuration for propagating the light of at least one shifted image, each with an angular displacement corresponding to an image shift in the predefined direction, where the image shift is equal to 65 N+1/M times a pixel dimension, where N and M are integers and N includes zero; and

30

## 29

switching configuration, wherein the second set of grating has a first switching configuration and a second switching configuration; and

sequentially projecting at least four images, wherein the at least four images comprise a native image in a first 5 field-of-view portion, a shifted image in a first fieldof-view portion, a native image in a second field-ofview portion, and a shifted image in a second field-ofview portion, wherein the shifted image has an angular displacement with respect to a corresponding native 10 image defined as an image shift that is equal to N+1/M times a pixel dimension, where N and M are integers and N includes zero;

wherein:

the native image in the first field-of-view portion is 15 projected when the first set of gratings is in the native switching configuration and the second set of gratings is in the first switching configuration; the native image in the second field-of-view portion is projected when the first set of gratings is in the native  $_{20}$ switching configuration and the second set of gratings is in the second switching configuration; the shifted image in the first field-of-view portion is projected when the first set of gratings is in the shifted switching configuration and the second set of 25 gratings is in the first switching configuration; and the shifted image in the second field-of-view portion is projected when the first set of gratings is in the shifted switching configuration and the second set of gratings is in the second switching configuration. 30